If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later that 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHO CAN BID?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID: Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS: It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html before submitting final bid information.

IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of plans and proposals	217/782-7806

ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated any addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include and addendum or revision could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

151

NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAI (See instructions inside front cover)

BIDDERS

1(2101111111111111111111111111111111111
Proposal Submitted By
Name
Address
City

Letting July 31, 2009

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 63149
COOK County
Section 08-00079-02-FP (LaGrange)
Route FAU 1004 (Bluff Avenue)
Project M-9003(168)
District 1 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:	
☐ A <u>Bid Bond</u> is included.	
A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included	Í

Prepared by

INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHO CAN BID?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder <u>must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).</u>

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Proposal Forms and Plans" he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

Call

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding

J	
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of CD-ROMS	217/782-7806



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1.	Proposal of
Та	xpayer Identification Number (Mandatory)
	for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:
	Contract No. 63149

Contract No. 63149
COOK County
Section 08-00079-02-FP (LaGrange)
Project M-9003(168)
Route FAU 1004 (Bluff Avenue)
District 1 Construction Funds

Installation of a new large diameter drainage outlet by open cut and tunnel construction methods to an existing receiving system, removal and replacement of combination sewer, pavement removal, curb and gutter removal and replacement, sidewalk and driveway removal and replacement, HMA base, binder and surface courses, pavement markings and all other incidental items to complete the work on Maple Avenue from Bluff Avenue to Washington Avenue, Washington Avenue from Maple Avenue to Cossitt Avenue and Cossitt Avenue from Washington Avenue to East Avenue in the village of LaGrange.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

- 3. ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u>A</u>	mount o	of Bid	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>	<u>Am</u>	ount c	Proposal <u>of Bid</u> <u>Guaranty</u>
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000 \$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000 \$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000 \$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000 \$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000 \$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000 \$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000 \$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000 \$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000 \$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is	\$(). If this proposal is accepted
and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein,	it is hereby agreed that the amount of the	e proposal guaranty shall become
the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of da	mages due to delay and other causes suf	fered by the State because of the
failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond s	shall become void or the proposal guaran	ity check shall be returned to the
undersigned.		

undersigned.													
Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here													
In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover to fithe proposal guaranties which would be required for each individuatate below where it may be found.													
The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for:	Item												
	Section No.												
	County												
1													

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

Combination		Combination Bid					
No.	Sections Included in Combination	Dollars Cents					

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 63149 STATE JOB #- C-91-203-09 PPS NBR - 1-20497-0000

ON ECMSOO2 DTGECMO3 ECMROO3 PAGE RUN DATE - 06/26/09 RUN TIME - 183311

PROJECT NUMBER ROUTE S3/168/000 FAU 1004	UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			I	- II -		- II -				 			- II -
	QUANTITY	349.000 >	1.000)	15.000 >	2,242.000)	7.000	85.000)	_	446.000)	160.000	1,275.000)	1.000	1.000	167.000	1.000	160.000
N NUMBER (LAGRANGE)	UNIT OF MEASURE	SQ YD	EACH	SQ YD	CU YD	EACH			CU YD	FOOT	F00T	EACH	EACH	FOOT	EACH	FOOT
COUNTY NAME CODE DIST SECTION SECTION COOK 031 01 08-00079-02-FP (PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	BUTT JOINTS SPECIAL	CAST IRON VAPOR TRAP	BIT DR REM	TRENCH BACKFILL CA-6	TREE PROTECT & PRESER	CL C PATCH SPL	DETECTABLE WRNING SPL	TRENCH BACKFILL CA-11	SEWER IN STL CAS PIPE	SEWER IN TUNNEL 60"	SEWER P BULKHEAD 120	SEWER P BULKHEAD 60	STORM SEW CL B 2 120"	PRO SS CONN TO EX MAN	STEEL CASING PIPE 24
COUNTY N	ITEM	000405	X003160	314	595	398	357	729	754	108	-	112	X008113	008114	0322917	0325845

2	CTS		I I I	00	i	1						!				
CMR003 PAGE	TAL PRICE			400												
03 ECMF 26/09 311	S D00	II	 	II -	— II —	11	— II —	1 1	11	— II —		— II —		II	- II -	_
DTGECMC - 06/2 - 1833	ICE		i	08.0										1		
ECMS002 RUN DATE RUN TIME	UNIT PR DOLLARS		1													
RTATION		5.000 X		0	0	0	0	00	0 1	00.	5.00	7.000 X	7 000 X	X 000.	00.	00.
TRANSPORTATION RICES - 63149	QUANTI	-		20				- 	 	8	08	1,46	1,46		21	
ENT OF E OF PI NUMBER	T OF SURE		NOS .	HOUR	· 🗇 :	0		10 1			01	SQ YD	O I		-	-
DEPARTM SCHEDUL NTRACT	MEA	S				<u>а</u> :	G. 1			1	S		S !			
ILLINOIS DE SCI CONTI	NOI				 											
ILI	DESCRIPTION		NI V		l 1		UTR				STAB		SP	 		S.
ANGE)	ITEM DE	SPL	ABILIT		6-15	ERT NU	FERT	FERT	ING	NOI	F/GR	& P 4	LT TOL	ERS	AT.	EMP
(LAGRANGE)	РАҮ	Δ.	ROT L	NEES	RE	OGEN F	PHORU	WOIS	LE WA	EXCA	ECH F	ILF	ING	TIH	GRAN	EGATE
02-FP		CL	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	l :	TR	l !	! !	POT	SUP	ROC	GEO	 -	. S :	INI INI	SUB	l I
FAU 1004 08-00079-02-FP COOK	ITEM	42013	048	09920	0011	010140	10150	10160	10170	020020	1001000	1016	0065	00051	10100	0100
FA1 08- COC)Z)Z			20			5	2	1 2			ကြ	

်က	TS		I I	 	 	 I I	 I I	 I		I 1	i :]]	I :			<u> </u>
TGECMO3 ECMR003 PAGE - 06/26/09 - 183311	CENTS DOLLARS C	 11						- II -								
ECMS002 D RUN DATE RUN TIME	UNIT PRIC				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1											
IF TRANSPORTATION PRICES R - 63149	QUANTITY	315.000 X	1.000 X	_	0.0	250.000 X	93.0	85.0	23.0	921.000 X	ω .	7.0	01.0	1.000 X		3.000 X
DEPARTMENT O SCHEDULE OF ONTRACT NUMBE	UNIT OF MEASURE	GALLON	NOL	SQ YD	SQ YD	SQ YD	S	F00T	O'S		F00T	FOOT	F00T	EACH	EACH	ЕАСН
ILLINOI (LAGRANGE)	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	BIT MA	AGG PR CT	HMA SURF REM BUTT	HMA PAVT FD 12	PROTECTIVE COA	PC CONC SIDEWALK 5	COMB C&G REMOV SPL	PAVT REMOVAL SPL	SIDEWALK REM SPL	STORM SEW CL B 2 8	STORM SEW CL B 2 12	SS 2 RCP CL 2 60	CB TA 4 DIA T23F&G	MAN TA 4 DIA T1F CL	PR T MH 60D SS T1
FAU 1004 08-00079-02-FP COOK	ITEM	0600100	0000000	0600982	0701921	2001300	400200	4001900	4400	4004700	5080320	50B0340	5022800	0201330	0218400	3500

4	CTS			1 1 1	 			
ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 06/26/09 RUN TIME - 183311	TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS		I I I I I I I I I	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
TGECM03 - 06/26 - 18331	CENTS		— II — I I I I		- - - - -	— 11 — 1 1 1 1] 	— —
	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS C							
PARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HEDULE OF PRICES TRACT NUMBER - 63149	QUANTITY	1.000 X	360.	195.000 X	2.000 X	1.000 X	1.000 X	1.000 X
S DEPARTMENT OF SCHEDULE OF P CONTRACT NUMBER	UNIT OF MEASURE	ЕАСН	1 <u>L.</u> 	FOOT	EACH	r SUM	T SOM	NOS 7
FAU 1004 08-00079-02-FP (LAGRANGE) SC COOK	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	60500040 REMOV MANHOLES	60603800 COMB CC&G TB6.12	CC&G TB6.1	66700095 PERM SURV MKRS	MOBILIZATI	70101700 TRAF CONT & PROT	TRAF CONT & PROT D1
FAU 1004 08-00079-0 COOK	ITEM	60500040	00803800	60604400	66700095	67100100	70101700	70101900

1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.

TOTAL

2. THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.

3. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.

4. A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

- **A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.
- **B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.
- **C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

II. ASSURANCES

A. The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

- (a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.
- (b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.
- (e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

D. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

- (a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.
- 2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

F. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

H. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

A. The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
 - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
 - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
 - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
 - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.
- 2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

C. Educational Loan

- 1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:
- § 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.
- 2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

E. International Anti-Boycott

- 1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:
- § 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.
- 2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

F. Drug Free Workplace

- 1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.
- 2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:
- (a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
- (b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.
- (c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
- (d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.
- (e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.
- (f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.
- (g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

G. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

1. The Illinois Procurement Code, Section 50-60(c), provides:

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

I. Addenda

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

NA - FEDERAL

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

L. Executive Order Number 1 (2007) Regarding Lobbying on Government Procurements

The bidder hereby warrants and certifies that they have complied and will comply with the requirements set forth in this Order. The requirements of this warrant and certification are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this warrant and certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts.

M. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offer or, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:
// Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.
// Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.

N. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned business entity certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. A copy of the certificate of registration shall be submitted with the bid. The bidder is cautioned that the Department will not award a contract without submission of the certificate of registration.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may check the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of submission, current and accurate. Before checking this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder checks the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

aco	curate, and all forms a	e Form A disclosure information previously submitted is re hereby incorporated by reference in this bid. Any neo previously submitted forms are attached to this bid.	
		(Bidding Company)	
		Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A

D.

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO
2.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$102,600.00? YES NO
3.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES NO
4.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$106,447.20? YES NO
	(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)
the bidd	answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or ing entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is ed to execute contracts for your organization. Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable . The person signing can be, but have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.
	swer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.
bidding (Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the entity. Note: Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be end, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.
ongoing	der shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:
agency pattached	If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an I sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital ment Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.
"See Aff agency p	: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type idavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois bending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.
<u>Bidders</u>	Submitting More Than One Bid
	submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. Indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms ence.
	ne bid submitted for letting item contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B sclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:

is

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
Disclosure of the information contained in the LCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a cotential conflict of interest information as solublicly available contract file. This Form A contracts. A publicly traded company mathe requirements set forth in Form A. See	contract with the State of Illinois in pecified in this Disclosure Form. A must be completed for bids in expression a 10K disclosure (or expression)	must disclose the financial information and This information shall become part of the excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended quivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of
1. Disclosure of Financial Information. To of ownership or distributive income share in	The individual named below has an excess of 5%, or an interest which	interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms has a value of more than \$106,447.20 (60% ry and attach a separate Disclosure Form
A for each individual meeting these requ	irements)	у шта шта страната столости т
FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print informat	ion)	
NAME:		
ADDRESS		
Type of ownership/distributable incon	ne share:	
stock sole proprietorship	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):
% or \$ value of ownership/distributable in		
2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest relationships appearance describe.		
(a) State employment, currently or in t	he previous 3 years, including conti	ractual employment of services. YesNo
If your answer is yes, please answe	er each of the following questions.	. 65 <u> </u>
 Are you currently an office Highway Authority? 	r or employee of either the Capitol I	Development Board or the Illinois Toll YesNo
currently appointed to or enexceeds \$106,447.20, (60)	ed to or employed by any agency mployed by any agency of the State 1% of the Governor's salary as of 3 employed and your annual salary.	e of Illinois, and your annual salary /1/09) provide the name the State

3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any as salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable incomporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of	salary as of 3/1/09) are you entitled to receive ne of your firm, partnership, association or
4.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any assalary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or salary of the Governor?	salary as of 3/1/09) are you and your spouse in aggregate of the total distributable income
` '	employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, previous 2 years.	including contractual employment for services
If your	answer is yes, please answer each of the following ques	YesNo etions.
1.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently an office Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority?	r or employee of the Capitol Development YesNo
	Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are curred agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual sala Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) provide the name of the of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his	ently appointed to or employed by any ry exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the spouse and/or minor children, the name
	If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently app State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$10 as of 3/1/09) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71 firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) ar Governor?	6,447.20.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor /2% of the total distributable income of your
	If your spouse or any minor children are currently appostate of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106 3/1/09) are you and your spouse or any minor children aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Gov	,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the n, partnership, association or corporation, or ernor?
		Yes No
unit of I	e status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illino local government authorized by the Constitution of the Scurrently or in the previous 3 years.	
	nship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the daughter.	previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
America of the S	tive office; the holding of any appointive government office, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constate of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.	stitution of the State of Illinois or the statues
	nship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the daughter.	ne previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(g) Employ	yment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any r	registered lobbyist of the State government. YesNo

son, or daughter.	YesNo
(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any regist committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Bo	e of Illinois, or any political
(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a collast 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with a county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered State or the Federal Board of Elections.	the Secretary of State or any
	Yes No
APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on	previous page.
Completed by:	
Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative	Date
NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet require the completion of this Form A.	t the criteria that would
This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed of	on the previous page.
Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name			
Legal Address			
City, State, Zip		_	
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available	e)
Disclosure of the information containe	d in this Form is required by the	Section 50-35 of the Illinois P	rocurement
Act (30 ILCS 500). This information s			m B must
pe completed for bids in excess of \$10	0,000, and for all open-ended co	ontracts.	
DISCLOSURE OF O	THER CONTRACTS AND PRO	CUREMENT RELATED INFOR	MATION
1. Identifying Other Contracts & F has any pending contracts (including any other State of Illinois agency: If "No" is checked, the bidder only	leases), bids, proposals, or other Yes No	ner ongoing procurement relation	nship with
2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each information such as bid or project nu INSTRUCTIONS:			
ТН	E FOLLOWING STATEMENT	MUST BE CHECKED	
	Signature of Authorized Repre	esentative	Date

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



TRAINEES

Contract No. 63149
COOK County
Section 08-00079-02-FP (LaGrange)
Project M-9003(168)
Route FAU 1004 (Bluff Avenue)
District 1 Construction Funds

PART I. IDENTIFIC	ATION																	
Dept. Human Rights	s #						_ Du	ration	of Proj	ect: _								
Name of Bidder:																		
PART II. WORKFO A. The undersigned which this contract work projection including a projecti	bidder hark is to be	as analyz e perform	ed mir ed, an	d for th d fema	ne locati	ons fro	m whice	ch the b	idder re	cruits	employ	ees, and he	ereby	y subm	its the foll	owir con	ng workfo	n orce
		TOTA	AL Wo	rkforce	Project	tion for	Contra	act						(URRENT	EM	IPLOYE	S
				MIN	ORITY I	EMPLO	YEES			TRA	AINEES				TO BE			
JOB CATEGORIES	EMPL	TAL OYEES		ACK	HISP	ANIC	*OT MIN	HER IOR.	TIC	REN- ES	ON T	HE JOB INEES		EMPL	TAL OYEES		EMPL	RITY DYEES
OFFICIALS	М	F	M	F	М	F	М	F	M	F	М	F		М	F		М	F
(MANAGERS)																		
SUPERVISORS																		
FOREMEN																		
CLERICAL																		
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																		
MECHANICS																		
TRUCK DRIVERS																		
IRONWORKERS																		
CARPENTERS																		
CEMENT MASONS																		
ELECTRICIANS																		
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																		
PAINTERS																		
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																		
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																		
TOTAL																		
-		BLE C	-1	. (^	\				7		Γ	FOR	DEF	PARTM	IENT USE	01	ILY	
EMPLOYEES	OTAL Tra	aining Pro TAL	ojectio I	n tor C	ontract		*^	THER	+			211		-				
IN	1	OYEES	BL A	ACK	HISP	ANIC	_	NOR.										
TRAINING	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	1									
APPRENTICES																		
ON THE IOD	1	1							1									

Note: See instructions on page 2

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/08)

Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).
Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Contract No. 63149 COOK County Section 08-00079-02-FP (LaGrange) Project M-9003(168) Route FAU 1004 (Bluff Avenue) District 1 Construction Funds

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B.		ded in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.	number of new hires that would	ld be employed in the
	The u	undersigned bidder projects that: (number)		new hires would be
	recrui	ited from the area in which the contract project is lo	cated; and/or (number)	
	office	or base of operation is located.		men are prader e principal
C.		ded in "Total Employees" under Table A is a project rsigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of		
	be dir	undersigned bidder estimates that (number) rectly employed by the prime contractor and that (no oyed by subcontractors.	umber)	persons will persons will be
PART I	II. AFF	FIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN		
A.	utiliza in any comm (geare utiliza	undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in ation projection included under PART II is determined by job category, and in the event that the undersigned nencement of work, develop and submit a written Aired to the completion stages of the contract) where the ation are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan with the partment of Human Rights.	ed to be an underutilization of n d bidder is awarded this contra ffirmative Action Plan including by deficiencies in minority and/o	ninority persons or women ct, he/she will, prior to a specific timetable or female employee
B.	submi	undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the itted herein, and the goals and timetable included u part of the contract specifications.		
Compa	any		Telephone Number	
Addre	ss			
		NOTICE REGARDING	3 SIGNATURE	
		signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constituted only if revisions are required.	e the signing of this form. The fol	lowing signature block needs
Signat	ture: 🗌]	Title:	Date:
Instructi	ions:	All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to	prime contractor personnel.	
Table A		Include both the number of employees that would be hired (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include should include all employees including all minorities, apprentic	all apprentices and on-the-job trainees	s. The "Total Employees" column
Table B	-	Include all employees currently employed that will be allocate currently employed.	d to the contract work including any ap	oprentices and on-the-job trainees
Table C	; -	Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-	he-job trainees shown in Table A.	

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:</u>

1.	Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES NO
2.	If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES NO

Contract No. 63149 COOK County Section 08-00079-02-FP (LaGrange) Project M-9003(168) Route FAU 1004 (Bluff Avenue) District 1 Construction Funds

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name	
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)	Signature of Owner	
	Business Address	
	Firm Name	
	Ву	
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)	Business Address	
		Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:
_		
	Corporate Name	
	Ву	
(IF A CORPORATION)		Signature of Authorized Representative
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	Signature
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION	Duningga Address	•
FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)	Business Address	
	Corporate Name	
(IF A JOINT VENTURE)	Бу	Signature of Authorized Representative
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	
	, most	Signature
	Business Address	
If more than two parties are in the joint venture,	please attach an addit	ional signature sheet.



Return with Bid

Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond (Effective November 1, 1992)

		Item No.
		Letting Date
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We		
as PRINCIPAL, and		
		as SURETY, are
held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF specified in Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for F is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE administrators, successors and assigns.	Road and Bridge Construct	tion" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever
THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Tra Number and Letting Date indicated above.		·
NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submafter award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter in including evidence of the required insurance coverages and performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submissio to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty he which the Department may contract with another party to per void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.	nit a DBE Utilization Plan to to a contract in accordance providing such bond as a labor and material furnish or to enter into such contered between the amount	nat is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, se with the terms of the bidding and contract documents specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful hed in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the tract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for
IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCII paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department may bring expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the	nent within fifteen (15) days g an action to collect the ar which it prevails either in w ne said SURETY have caus	s of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full mount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its whole or in part. sed this instrument to be signed by
their respective officers this day of		A.D.,
PRINCIPAL	SURETY	
(Company Name)		(Company Name)
By (Signature & Title)	Ву:	
(Signature & Title)		(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
•	tification for Principal and S	Surety
STATE OF ILLINOIS, County of		
l,	, a Notary Pul	olic in and for said County, do hereby certify that
·	and	
(Insert names of individua	ls signing on behalf of PRI	NCIPAL & SURETY)
who are each personally known to me to be the same persons and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and ack and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.	s whose names are subscrinowledged respectively, th	ibed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL at they signed and delivered said instrument as their free
Given under my hand and notarial seal this	day of	A.D.
My commission expires		
In Proceedings of the Above 1997 1997 1997	Tamas the Date to the Co	Notary Public
In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid F marking the check box next to the Signature and Title line be and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of	low, the Principal is ensur	ing the identified electronic bid bond has been executed
Electronic Bid Bond ID# Company / Bidde	r Name	Signature and Title

PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:	
Address:	
Phone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 63149 COOK County Section 08-00079-02-FP (LaGrange) Project M-9003(168) Route FAU 1004 (Bluff Avenue) District 1 Construction Funds



Illinois Department of Transportation

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., July 31, 2009. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- **2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 63149 COOK County Section 08-00079-02-FP (LaGrange) Project M-9003(168) Route FAU 1004 (Bluff Avenue) District 1 Construction Funds

Installation of a new large diameter drainage outlet by open cut and tunnel construction methods to an existing receiving system, removal and replacement of combination sewer, pavement removal, curb and gutter removal and replacement, sidewalk and driveway removal and replacement, HMA base, binder and surface courses, pavement markings and all other incidental items to complete the work on Maple Avenue from Bluff Avenue to Washington Avenue, Washington Avenue from Maple Avenue to Cossitt Avenue and Cossitt Avenue from Washington Avenue to East Avenue in the village of LaGrange.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
 - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Gary Hannig, Acting Secretary

INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2009

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-07) (Revised 1-1-09)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

<u> 310. 3p</u>	ec. Sec.	ge No.
201	Clearing, Tree Removal and Protection	1
205	Embankment	2
251	Mulch	3
253	Planting Woody Plants	4
280	Temporary Erosion Control	6
443	Reflective Crack Control Treatment	7
502	Excavation for Structures	10
503	Concrete Structures	11
504	Precast Concrete Structures	12
505	Steel Structures	13
540	Box Culverts	14
581	Waterproofing Membrane System	15
633	Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals	16
669	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	17
672	Sealing Abandoned Water Wells	18
701	Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection	19
733	Overhead Sign Structures	20
783	Pavement Marking and Marker Removal	21
801	Electrical Requirements	22
805	Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals	23
836	Pole Foundation	24
838	Breakaway Devices	25
862	Uninterruptable Power Supply	26
873	Electric Cable	28
878	Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation	30
1004	Coarse Aggregates	31
1008	Structural Steel Coatings	32
1010	Finely Divided Materials	33
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	34
1022	Concrete Curing Materials	43
1024	Nonshrink Grout	44
1042	Precast Concrete Products	45
1062	Reflective Crack Control System	47
1069	Pole and Tower	49
1074	Control Equipment	52
1076	Wire and Cable	57
1081	Materials for Planting	58
1083	Elastomeric Bearings	60
1094	Overhead Sign Structures	61
1101	General Equipment	62
1102	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment	63
1106	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	64

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

CHE	CK S	SHEET#	AGE NO.
1	\boxtimes	Additional State Requirements For Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	
_		(Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-07)	65
2.	\boxtimes	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)	67 68
3 4	\boxtimes	EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)	
4	Ш	Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)	78
5		Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
6	Ħ	Reserved	
7	Ħ	Reserved	
8	Ħ	Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and	
_		In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)	90
9		Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	91
10		Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)	94
11		Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
12		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
13		Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09)	
14	Ш	Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)	105
15	닏	PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)	106
16	님	Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	108
17	님	Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)	
18	H	PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)	119
19 20	H	Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97)	
21	H	Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07)	117
22	H	Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
23	Ħ	Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)	121
24	Ħ	Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
25	Ħ	Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)	
26		English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)	
27		English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)	
28		Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01)	
29		Reserved	128
30		Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	
		(Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)	129
31	\boxtimes	Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	407
00	$\overline{}$	(Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-09)	
32	님	Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03)	149
33	Ц	Aspestos Hot-Iviix Aspirait Surface Removal (Eli. 6-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-69)	150
LRS	. 1	Reserved	152
LRS		☐ Furnished Excavation (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
LRS	3	✓ Work Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	154
LRS		☐ Flaggers in Work Zones (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev 1-1-07)	
LRS		Contract Claims (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
LRS		☐ Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02)	157
LRS		Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-03)	
LRS		Failure to Complete the Work on Time (Eff. 1-1-99)	169
LRS		Bituminous Surface Treatments (Eff. 1-1-99)	
LRS		Reflective Sheeting Type C (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02)	171
LRS		Fmployment Practices (Eff. 1-1-99)	172
LRS		Wages of Employees on Public Works (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 4-1-06)	174
LRS		Selection of Labor (Eff. 1-1-99)	175
LRS		Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks (Eff. 1-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-09)	
TRS	15	Partial Payments (Fff 1-1-07)	179

INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS

No.	Description	Page No.
0	Index of Special Provisions	0
1	Location of Improvement	
2	Description of Improvement	
3	MWRD Requirements	
4	IEPA Requirements	
5	Railroad Provisions	
6	Construction Schedule	
7	Construction Work Hours	
8	Traffic Control and Protection	
9	Traffic Control and Protection (Detour 1)	
10	Tree Protection and Preservation	4
11	Geo-Technical Data	4
12	Water Usage During Construction	5
13	Mobilization	5
14	Combination Curb and Gutter Removal (Special)	5
15	Pavement Removal (Special)	5
16	Sidewalk Removal (Special)	5
1 <i>7</i>	Bituminous Driveway Removal	
18	Geotechnical Fabric for Ground Stabilization	
19	Detectable Warnings, Special	6
20	Class C Patch (Concrete)	6
21	Class D Patch (Asphalt)	
22	Pavement Bedding Aggregate	
23	Precast Concrete Structures	7
24	Cast Iron Vapor Traps	
25	Removal of Joined Drainage Structures	
26	Pipe Bedding	7
27	Trench Backfill, Special	8
28	Trench Construction	
29	Proposed Storm Sewer Connection to Existing Manhole	
30	Steel Casing Pipe, Augered, 24"	9

31	Casing Pipe Spacer Rings	. 10
32	Sewer in Steel Casing Pipe	. 10
33	Sewer in Tunnel, 60"	. 10
34	Sewer Pipe Bulkheads	. 11
35	Precast "T" Manholes for 60" Diameter Storm Sewer, Type 1 Frame, Closed Lid	. 11
36	Storm Sewers, Class B, Type 2	. 11
37	Sewer Pipe Fittings	. 12
38	Flexible Couplings	. 12
39	Aggregate for Temporary Access	. 12
40	Permanent Survey Marker	. 12
41	Watering	. 13
42	Sodding Material and Placement	. 13
43	Shop Drawings and Submittals	
44	Removal of Construction Waste	14
45	Butt Joints, Special	14

Maintenance of Roadways (District One)
Traffic Control Plan (District One)
Bituminous Prime Coat for Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full Depth) (District One)
Fine Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) (District One)
Hot Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints (District One)
Temperature Control for Concrete Placement (District One)
Use of RAP (District One)

Release & Indemnity - Confined Space Entry (MWRD)



INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

LR#	Pg#		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
LR SD 12	. 9	П	Slab Movement Detection Device	Nov. 11, 1984	Jan. 1, 2007
LR SD 13		Ħ	Required Cold Milled Surface Texture	Nov. 1, 1987	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 102		П	Protests on Local Lettings	Jan. 1, 2007	·
LR 105	41	$\overline{\boxtimes}$	Cooperation with Utilities	Jan. 1, 1999	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 107-2		П	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings	Mar. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2006
LR 107-3			Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Jan. 1, 2007	Nov. 1, 2008
LR 107-4	44	\boxtimes	Insurance	Feb. 1, 2007	Aug. 1, 2007
LR 107-5			Substance Abuse Prevention Program	Jan. 1, 2008	Jan. 8, 2008
LR 108			Combination Bids	Jan. 1, 1994	Mar. 1, 2005
LR 212			Shaping Roadway	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 355-1			Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 355-2			Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix	Feb. 2, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 400-1			Bituminous Treated Earth Surface	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 400-2			Bituminous Surface Mixture (Class B)	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 400-3			Pavement Rehabilitation by the Heat-Scarify-Overlay Method	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 402			Salt Stabilized Surface Course	Feb. 20, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 403-2			Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 406			Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 420			PCC Pavement (Special)	May 12, 1964	Jan. 2, 2007
LR 442			Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
LR 451			Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt	Oct. 1, 1991	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 503-1			Furnishing Class SI Concrete	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 503-2			Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load)	Jan. 1, 1989	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 542			Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished)	Sep. 1, 1964	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 663			Calcium Chloride Applied	Jun. 1, 1958	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 702			Construction and Maintenance Signs	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
LR 1004			Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment	Jan. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 1013			Rock Salt (Sodium Chloride)	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 1030			Growth Curve	Mar. 1, 2008	
LR 1032-1			Penetrating Emulsions	Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 1, 2007
LR 1032-2			Multigrade Cold Mix Asphal	Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 1, 2007
LR 1102			Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment	Jan. 1, 2007	

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS For the July 31 and September 18, 2009 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

Septiment Sept	EU N	D 4		Consid Descrision Title	T-66	Davisad
B0099	File Name	<u>Pg#</u>	F3934400	Special Provision Title	Effective	<u>Revised</u>
80186			100			lon 1 2007
80213 48 Alkali-Silica Reaction for Precast and Precast Prestressed Concrete Jan. 1, 2008		45		1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Sp243						Jan. 1, 2009
B02263		40	,	A CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE OF TH	dedectarde trader un succulore économical autorité procédit de la décaut décembre de	
80207 51					\$15.65 (\$200) A \$100 \$2.50 (\$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$2	April 15, 2000
Billinois State Borders						"Дринио, 2000 _—
Bot 2	00201	J1	^		1404. 1, 2000	
Bituminous Malerials Cost Adjustments	80192				Jan. 1, 2008	
Bold					•	April 1, 2009
South South Suiting Removal-Case (Non-Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2008	AND CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY					
Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 Jan. 1, 2007		PRINCESCO CA STOR				Jan. 1, 2007
Building Removal-Case II (Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 Jan. 1, 2007						
Sol 166 52 X Cement Jan. 1, 2007 April 1, 2008	50491				Sept. 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 2007
Completion Date (via calendar days)	50531			Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Jan. 1, 2007
Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	80166	52	Х	Cement	Jan. 1, 2007	April 1, 2009
Section	80198			Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	
Ro193	80199			Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	
Ro214	80094	55	Χ	Concrete Admixtures		April 1, 2009
So216	80193			Concrete Barrier	Jan. 1, 2008	
Social Concrete Mix Designs	80214			Concrete Gutter, Type A	Jan. 1, 2009	
80237 59 X. Construction Air Quality — Diresel Vehicle Emissions Control April 1, 2009 3029 51 Xi. Construction Air Quality — Idling Restrictions April 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 80177 Determination of Thickness April 1, 2007 Determination of Thickness April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 S0029 63 X Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Sept. 1, 2000 Nov. 1, 2008 80178 71 X Dowel Bars April 2, 2007 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2008 April 2, 2007 April 2, 2008 April 2, 2007 April 2, 2008 April 2, 2007 April 2, 2008 April 2, 2009 April 2, 2008 April 2, 2009 April 2, 2008 April 2, 2009 April						
80298 61 X. Construction Air, Quality - Idling Restrictions April 1, 2009						***************************************
B0227						July 1, 2009
		61	X			
80029 63 X					•	
80178 71 X Dowel Bars April 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008						
Bol Find F						
Engineer's Field Office Type B Aug. 1, 2008 Sun 1, 2007 Sun 1, 2008 Sun 1, 2009 Sun 1, 2008 Sun 1, 2009 Sun 1, 2		71	X			
Section Foundation Section S			<u> </u>			Aug. 1, 2008
Sol						
Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances						
Fuel Cost Adjustment		72	<u> </u>			Jan. 2, 2008
High Tension Cable Median Barrier Jan 1, 2007 April 1, 2009						
Material Transfer Device Successful Succ			Solid Street			
80181 76 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Field Voids in the Mineral Aggregate April 1, 2007 April 1, 2008 80201 78 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency April 1, 2008 80202 80 X Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75 Nov. 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 2008 80136 Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-9.5L Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2008 80109 Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-9.5L Jan. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2003 80110 Impact Attenuators Nov. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2003 80110 Impact Attenuators, Temporary Nov. 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2007 80230 81 X Liquidated Damages April 1, 2009 80196 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 80203 Material Transfer Device June 15, 1999 Jan. 1, 2009 80203 Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009 80238 Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System Nov. 1, 2006 Jan. 1, 2007 **80238 X Multilane Pavement Patching Nov. 1, 2002		************				April 1, 2009
80201 78 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency April 1, 2008 80202 80 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation April 1, 2008 80136 Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75 Nov. 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 2008 80195 Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-9.5L Jan. 1, 2008 80109 Impact Attenuators Nov. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2003 80110 Impact Attenuators, Temporary Nov. 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2007 80230 81 X Liquidated Damages April 1, 2009 8045 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 80203 Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete Jan. 1, 2008 April 1, 2009 80165 Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System Nov. 1, 2006 Jan. 1, 2007 80238 Monthly Employment Report April 1, 2009 80180 Monthly Employment Report April 1, 2009 Nov. 1, 2002 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".) Nov. 1, 2008						A
80202 80 X Hot-Mix Asphalt — Transportation April 1, 2008 80136 Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75 Nov. 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 2008 80195 Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-9.5L Jan. 1, 2008 80109 Impact Attenuators Nov. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2003 80110 Impact Attenuators, Temporary Nov. 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2007 80230 81 X Liquidated Damages April 1, 2009 80196 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 80203 Material Transfer Device June 15, 1999 Jan. 1, 2009 80203 Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009 80238 Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System Nov. 1, 2006 Jan. 1, 2007 80238 Monthly Employment Report April 1, 2009 80180 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment April 1, 2007 Nov. 1, 2008 80180 Nov. 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2009 Nov. 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2009						April 1, 2008
Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75 Nov. 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 2008						
Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-9.5L Jan. 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2007 Nov. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 Nov. 1, 2006 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Nov. 1, 2006 Jan. 1, 2007 Nov. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009		80				lan 1 2000
Impact Attenuators Nov. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2008						Jan. 1, 2006
Solid Impact Attenuators, Temporary Nov. 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2007				•	·	Nov. 1, 2009
80230 81 X Liquidated Damages April 1, 2009 80196 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 80045 Material Transfer Device June 15, 1999 Jan. 1, 2009 80203 Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009 80165 Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System Nov. 1, 2006 Jan. 1, 2007 ** 80238 Monthly Employment Report April 1, 2009 80082 82 X Multilane Pavement Patching Nov. 1, 2002 80180 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)						
80196 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 80045 Material Transfer Device June 15, 1999 Jan. 1, 2009 80203 Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009 80165 Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System Nov. 1, 2006 Jan. 1, 2007 80238 Monthly Employment Report April 1, 2009 80082 82 X Multilane Pavement Patching Nov. 1, 2002 80180 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment April 1, 2007 Nov. 1, 2008 Control Deficiency Deduction (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)		04		•		Jan. 1, 2007
Material Transfer Device Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System Monthly Employment Report Monthly Employment Patching Nov. 1, 2002 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)		01				lan 1 2000
Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009						
Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System Nov. 1, 2006 Jan. 1, 2007					•	
Monthly Employment Report April 1, 2009						
80082 82 X Multilane Pavement Patching Nov. 1, 2002 80180 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment April 1, 2007 Nov. 1, 2008 Control Deficiency Deduction (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)			251884555			
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment April 1, 2007 Nov. 1, 2008 Control Deficiency Deduction (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)		00				
Control Deficiency Deduction (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)		62				Nov 1 2000
(NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)	80 180				Αμιι Ι, ∠υυ Ι	1404. 1, 2000
Control Deficiency Deduction".)						
80208 Nighttime work zone Lighting INOV. 1. 2006	80208			Nighttime Work Zone Lighting	Nov. 1, 2008	
	3020			, · J · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	.,	

<u>File Name</u>	Pg#		Special Provision Title	<u>Effective</u>	Revised
80129			Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint	July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80182			Notification of Reduced Width	April 1, 2007	
80069			Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System	Nov. 1, 2001	Jan. 1, 2008
80216			Partial Exit Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway	Jan. 1, 2009	
80231			Pavement Marking Removal	April 1, 2009	
80022	83	X	Payments to Subcontractors	June 1, 2000	Jan. 1, 2006
* 80235	- 85	Х	Payrolls and Payroll Records	March 1, 2009	July 1, 2009
80209	87	X	Personal Protective Equipment	Nov. 1, 2008	
80232			Pipe Culverts	April 1, 2009	
80134			Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail	Nov. 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80119			Polyurea Pavement Marking	April 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2009
80210			Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	Nov. 1, 2008	
80170	88	Х	Portland Cement Concrete Plants	Jan. 1, 2007	
80217			Post Clips for Extruded Aluminum Signs	Jan. 1, 2009	
80171	90	Х	Precast Handling Holes	Jan. 1, 2007	
80218			Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment	Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2009
80219			Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal	Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2009
80220			Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing	Jan. 1, 2009	
80221			Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	Jan. 1, 2009	
80211			Prismatic Curb Reflectors	Nov. 1, 2008	
80015			Public Convenience and Safety	Jan. 1, 2000	
34261	92	Х	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2006
80157			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2006	
80223			Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway	Jan. 1, 2009	
80172			Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)	Jan. 1, 2007	April 1, 2009
80183	94	Х	Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices	April 1, 2007	Nov. 1, 2008
80151	95	Х	Reinforcement Bars	Nov. 1, 2005	April 1, 2009
80206	97	Χ	Reinforcement Bars – Storage and Protection	Aug. 1, 2008	April 1, 2009
80224			Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	Jan. 1, 2009	
80184			Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay	April 1, 2007	
urretransportes at tox revenue repress 2000 887 0000 8 Profess	***************************************		Film for Highway Signs		
** 80131			Seeding		July 1, 2009
80152	98	<u> </u>	Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place Construction	Nov. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2009
80132	103	X	Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast Products	July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80212			Sign Panels and Sign Panel Overlays	Nov. 1, 2008	
80197			Silt Filter Fence	Jan. 1, 2008	
80127			Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	April 1, 2009
80153			Steel Plate Beam Guardrail	Nov. 1, 2005	Aug. 1, 2007
80191			Stone Gradation Testing	Nov. 1, 2007	
80234			Storm Sewers	April 1, 2009	
80143	105	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	April 2, 2005	
80075			Surface Testing of Pavements	April 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
80087	106	Х	Temporary Erosion Control	Nov. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2008
80225			Temporary Raised Pavement Marker	Jan. 1, 2009	
80176	107	X	Thermoplastic Pavement Markings	Jan. 1, 2007	
20338	109	X	Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	
80185			Type ZZ Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent	April 1, 2007	
			Overlay Film for Highway Signs		
80149			Variable Spaced Tining	Aug. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2007
80071	112	X	Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	
80204			Woven Wire Fence	April 1, 2008	

The following special provisions are in the 2009 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:

File Name	Special Provision Title	New Location	Effective	Revised
80108	Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	Check Sheet #32	Nov. 1, 2003	
7254I	Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix	Check Sheet #33	June 1, 1989	Jan. 2, 2007
	Asphalt Surface Removal			
80167	Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals	Section 805	Jan. 1, 2007	
80164	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Section 669	Aug. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
80161	Traffic Signal Grounding	Sections 873 and 1076	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007

File NameSpecial Provision TitleNew LocationEffectiveRevised80162Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS)Sections 801, 862 and 1074April 1, 2006Jan. 1, 200780163Water Blaster with Vacuum RecoveryArticles 783.02 and 1101.12April 1, 2006Jan. 1, 2007

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Right-of-Entry Permit
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

STATE OF ILLINOIS

VILLAGE OF LA GRANGE

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" adopted January 1, 2007, (hereinafter referred to as the Standard Specifications) the latest edition of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Street and Highways" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" indicated on the check sheet provided herein, which apply to and govern the construction of FAU Route 1004 (Bluff Avenue), Section 08-00079-02-FP, in Cook County and, in case of conflict with any part of said specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

1. LOCATION OF IMPROVEMENT

The proposed improvement is located entirely within the Village of La Grange, Cook County, Illinois. The project, which is defined by Maple Avenue from Bluff Avenue to Washington Avenue, Washington Avenue from Maple Avenue to Cossitt Avenue, and Cossitt Avenue from Washington Avenue to East Avenue, is situated within the northeastern portion of the Village of La Grange. The project, which has a net length of 1,872.00 linear feet (0.35 miles), interconnects with Bluff Avenue (FAU 1004) and East Avenue.

2. DESCRIPTION OF IMPROVEMENT

The project's primary purpose is to provide a large diameter storm water outlet relief sewer for high water conditions within the Village of La Grange north of 47th Street. The project provides for the construction of a drainage outlet extending easterly beyond the Bluff Avenue corridor along the intersecting or adjacent Maple Avenue, the Washington Avenue, and the Cossitt Avenue rights-of-way.

The project can be divided into three main components; the installation of storm sewer, the replacement of combination sewer, and the reconstruction of roadway pavement. The storm sewer construction includes the installation of a new large diameter drainage outlet by open cut and tunnel construction methods to an existing receiving system located outside of the Bluff Avenue corridor. The combination sewer replacement component involves the removal or abandonment of portions of existing combination sewer, manholes, and service laterals, and the installation of new combination sewer, manholes, service laterals, and all appurtenant work items required. The pavement reconstruction component includes full depth pavement removal, curb and gutter removal, sidewalk and driveway removal, minor earth excavation and grading to specified elevations, installation of an aggregate sub-base, hot-mix asphalt base, binder and surface courses, combination concrete curb and gutter, sidewalk, driveways, pavement markings, landscape restoration, and all appurtenant items.

In consideration of the described key aspects of the project, it should be noted that the project also encompasses those incidental and collateral work activities necessary to complete the improvement as shown on the plans and as described herein. Such work includes the installation and

maintenance of temporary traffic control and protection measures, construction of pavement patches and transitions of varying length along intersecting streets determined to be necessary to meet elevation, gradient, geometric and restoration requirements defined for the project.

3. MWRD REQUIREMENTS

The sewer construction specified for this project will be completed under a permit issued by the Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago (MWRD). The sewer work is to be constructed in conformance of the requirements outlined by the permit, either by specification or by reference. Questions regarding MWRD requirements can be directed to the Supervising Civil Engineer, Mr. Joseph R. Rakoczy, P.E., Local Sewer Systems Section, Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago, 111 East Erie Street, Chicago, Illinois 60611-3154 (1-312-751-3250).

4. IEPA REQUIREMENTS

The water main construction specified for this project will be completed under a permit issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) for modifications to the public water supply. The water main work is to be constructed in conformance of the requirements outlined by the permit, either by specification or by reference

5. RAILROAD PROVISIONS

As the project will involve construction of improvements within twenty-five feet (25') of an active railroad track of the Indiana Harbor Belt Railroad (IHBRR), it is the responsibility of the Contractor to satisfy the railroad's requirements in staging construction and material storage, providing for work site safety, and satisfying any insurance provisions. The Contractor shall obtain necessary permits, and submit necessary documentation before initiating operations within the twenty-five foot work zone. The Contractor shall contact the IHBRR to review these requirements, as generally outlined below.

- a) The Contractor shall obtain the approval of the railroad for using their right-of-way for storing and staging materials and equipment, as may be identified in relationship to this project.
- b) The Contractor shall satisfy any of the flagmen requirements of the railroad, if required, when staging operations within twenty-five feet (25') of the railroad track.
- c) This item will be paid for according to Article 107.12 and will be reimbursed according to Article 109.05 of the Standards Specifications.
- d) The Contractor shall satisfy insurance provisions of the IHBRR as required. The contractor will be required to carry Railroad Protective Liability and Property Damage Liability insurance in accordance with Article 107.11 of the Standard Specifications and BDE 34261.
- e) The Contractor shall be advised that the IHBRR is heavily traveled.

f) The IHBRR offices are located at 2721 161st Street, Hammond, Indiana 46323-1099. Questions should be directed to Mr. Randol Gierling, Manager of Engineering Services for clarification of construction policy and permit requirements. (219-989-4909).

6. CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

Prior to the initiation of the work, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a schedule for staging the completion of the various components of the project, so that the work can be completed within the specified contract time.

It is also noted that at times, roadway segments will need to be closed to construct the improvements, disrupting access to all properties served by the route. Given this situation, provisions must be made to accommodate and protect pedestrian traffic and route vehicular traffic around work zones. The duration of roadway closure shall also be minimized to lessen the disruption to traffic. Planning for temporary traffic control measures shall provide for staging of work to facilitate property access.

The construction of the drainage outlet is a key aspect of the project upon which portions of the roadway improvement are fully dependent. The pavement reconstruction work specified for this area is thereby dependent on the outlet construction, and will need to be staged to occur after the outlet drainage system is installed. Given these observations, the construction of the outlet will need to be initiated at the beginning of the contract so that the dependent activities can follow in sequence. The construction of the outlet, which is less weather dependent than other work, is expected to be scheduled to utilize both working days and non-working days allocated to the project.

In consideration of the planned improvements, the Contractor shall prepare and submit a detailed progress schedule for the Engineer's approval before the work can be started. The schedule shall detail the time allocated for such key activities as site demolition and excavation, installation of underground utilities, pavement construction, pavement marking, and landscaping. Construction staging required to complete the improvements shall also be documented. The construction schedule shall provide for simultaneous operations where possible to reduce the duration of the project. The construction work should be sequenced in an order that maximizes work progress without causing conflicts in operation. The Contractor will not be allowed any extra compensation for longer working hours or using extra shifts, working on weekends or during holidays, working during winter months, etc., to meet the specified completion date.

7. CONSTRUCTION WORK HOURS

Unless otherwise authorized by the Resident Engineer, the Contractor shall observe the work hour regulations of the Village of La Grange. In this regard, work hours are 7AM to 7PM Monday thru Friday, 8AM to 6PM on Saturday, and 12PM to 5PM on Sunday. Variation from these hours may be permitted when authorized by the Director of Public Works of the Village of La Grange.

8. TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION

All traffic control shall be performed in accordance with applicable standards and as directed by the Engineer.

Payment for this item shall be made at the Contract unit price per Lump Sum for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, including all work required under the special provision entitled "Traffic Control Plan", which includes IDOT Standards 701501, 701801, and 701901. Further, this lump sum price shall be payment in full for all labor, materials, transportation, handling and incidental work necessary to furnish, install, maintain and remove all traffic control devices required, as indicated on the plans or IDOT Standards and as approved by the Engineer.

9. TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (DETOUR 1)

As detailed on the plans, a traffic detour shall be established to facilitate project staging and the control of access into and through the construction zones. This detour is to be established at the start of construction and maintained during construction to redirect thru traffic around the construction corridor. All detour traffic control shall be provided in accordance with Section 701 and 702 of the standard specifications, as detailed on the plans. Payment for this item shall be made at the Contract unit price per Lump Sum for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (DETOUR 1), including all fabrication, preparation, installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of all informational signs, regulatory signs, signals, pavement markings, traffic cones, barricades, warning lights, and all other measures and devices which are used for the purpose of regulating, warning, or directing traffic in the approach to the project area and along the detour route during the construction or maintenance of the improvement.

10. TREE PROTECTION AND PRESERVATION

Tree Trunk Protection shall be performed and paid for in accordance with Section 201 of the Standard Specifications, as detailed on the plans, and/or as directed by the Engineer.

Payment for this item shall be made at the Contract Unit Price per Each for TREE PROTECTION AND PRESERVATION including placement, maintenance, removal and disposal, and all work and materials required to meet the requirements of the project.

11. GEO-TECHNICAL DATA

Soil condition and pavement profile data has been obtained at various locations along the route of construction to aid in the construction planning and work execution. The location of each boring and a summary of findings are noted on the plan sheets depicting existing work site conditions. The contractor is encouraged to review the geotechnical data when considering or planning construction operations. The complete written report of findings of the geo-technical investigation is available at the office of the Engineer.

12. WATER USAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION

Potable water used during the course of the construction of this project shall be metered consistent with the requirements of the Village of La Grange. Although the Village does not charge for the use of water during construction, the water volume used must be metered and documented for water accounting purposes. All work associated with securing the meter and using the water shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Metering equipment shall be provided with an acceptable backflow prevention device, consistent with the requirements of the latest AWWA/ANSI code. Metering equipment is available at the La Grange Department of Public Works offices located at 320 South East Avenue, La Grange, Illinois (708-579-2328).

13. MOBILIZATION

Mobilization shall be performed and paid for in accordance to Section 671 of the Standard Specifications.

14. COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL (SPECIAL)

Combination curb and gutter shall be removed in accordance with Section 440 of the IDOT Standard Specifications, except that the removal shall also include all excavation necessary to remove the item and prepare for the replacement. The measurement for this removal will be made along the face of the curb. Payment for this item shall be made at the Contract unit price per Foot for COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL (SPECIAL). Removal of the combination curb and gutter outside the limits of removal designated by the Engineer will not be measured for payment.

15. PAVEMENT REMOVAL (SPECIAL)

The existing roadway pavement shall be removed full depth in accordance with Section 440 of the IDOT Standard Specifications, except that the depth of removal shall also include all excavation necessary to remove the item and prepare for the replacement. Payment for this item shall be made at the Contract unit price per Square Yard for PAVEMENT REMOVAL (SPECIAL).

16. SIDEWALK REMOVAL (SPECIAL)

The existing sidewalk shall be removed in accordance with Section 440 of the IDOT Standard Specifications, except that the depth of removal shall also include all excavation necessary to remove the item and prepare for the replacement. Payment for this item shall be made at the Contract unit price per Square Foot for SIDEWALK REMOVAL (SPECIAL).

17. BITUMINOUS DRIVEWAY REMOVAL

Existing bituminous driveway pavements shall be removed full depth in accordance with Section 440 of the IDOT Standard Specifications, except that the depth of removal shall also include all excavation necessary to remove the item and prepare for the replacement. Payment for this item shall be made at the Contract unit price per Square Yard for BITUMINOUS DRIVEWAY REMOVAL.

18. GEOTECHNICAL FABRIC FOR GROUND STABILIZATION

In accordance with the standards employed by the Village of La Grange, the geotechnical fabric specified for this project shall be a polymer grid type product specifically fabricated for use as a subgrade base reinforcement. The geo-grid material shall be equal to a type BX-1100 as manufactured by Tensar Corporation. The geo-grid shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. The grid shall be placed over the prepared sub-grade, prior to the placement of aggregate sub-base material as indicated in the plan section details. The grid material shall be oriented such that the roll length runs parallel to the roadway length. The geo-grid shall be overlapped a minimum of twelve inches. To prevent separation along overlap areas, simple joining methods shall be employed such as plastic or wire ties, hooks or staples. Granular base material shall be placed and graded in the direction of the grid length. A minimum of four inches of aggregate material shall be placed over the grid to protect the grid from construction equipment traffic. Payment for this item shall be made at the Contract unit price per Square Yard for GEOTECHNICAL FABRIC FOR GROUND STABILIZATION including all labor, equipment and material required to install the material in accordance with the project requirements.

19. DETECTABLE WARNING PLATES, SPECIAL

Detectable warnings installed on this project shall conform to the requirements of Article 424.09 of the Standard Specifications, except as described herein. The detectable warnings shall conform to the standards of the Village of La Grange, wherein the warnings shall be fabricated from two foot square iron plate castings equal to the Series 7005 Detectable Warning Plates manufactured by East Jordan Iron Works, or approved equal. The plates shall be furnished with a standard black finish. Installation shall be as detailed on the plans and in strict conformance with the manufacturer's written specifications. Following installation within the concrete sidewalk and after the concrete curing has occurred, the vent holes shall be filled with an epoxy sealant. Payment for this item shall be made at the Contract unit price per for DETECTABLE WARNING PLATES, SPECIAL.

20. CLASS C PATCHES (SPECIAL)

The patch constructed between proposed curb and gutter and the existing roadway shall conform to the detail as shown on the plans and the requirements of Section 442 of the Standard Specifications. Saw cutting required shall be included in the cost of this item.

Payment for this item shall be made at the Contract unit price per Square Yard for CLASS C PATCHES (SPECIAL).

21. CLASS D PATCHES (SPECIAL)

The transition patches constructed between proposed curb and existing driveway shall conform to the detail as shown on the plans and the requirements of Section 442 of the Standard Specifications. Payment for this item shall be made at the Contract unit price per Square Yard for CLASS D PATCHES (SPECIAL).

22. PAVEMENT BEDDING AGGREGATE

In keeping with the standards of the Village of La Grange, all concrete curb and gutter, sidewalk, driveway, and concrete alley pavement shall be constructed on a graded and compacted layer of coarse aggregate of gradation CA-6, as detailed on the plans. The thickness of the bedding aggregate shall conform to that noted on the plans. The bedding aggregate shall be considered as incidental to the concrete curb and gutter, sidewalk, or driveway contract pay items.

23. PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURES

All precast concrete manholes and catch basin structures shall be fabricated and installed in accordance with Section 602 of the IDOT Standard Specifications, except as detailed on the plans. All structures shall be fabricated with flexible pipe couplings for each pipe connection. The pipe couplings shall conform to ASTM C923 as required by the Metropolitan Water Reclamation District.

24. CAST IRON VAPOR TRAPS

At locations noted on the plans or as otherwise indicated by the Engineer, cast iron vapor traps shall be installed within catch basin structures. Since sewers in the project area function as combination storm and sanitary sewers, vapor traps are required to limit escape of sewer vapors through the drainage structure connections. Cast iron vapor traps shall be installed in all structures which are directly connected to the sewer. They are not to be installed in inlet structures installed in series with a catch basin. The cast iron vapor traps specified for this project shall be equal to the Neenah R3700 with nominal dimensions of 16"x18"x7" and a casting weight of 65 lbs. The trap shall be properly placed over the outlet pipe opening of the catch basin and mounted to the wall with four stainless steel anchor bolts to allow future removal for pipe maintenance. As detailed on the plans, the outlet pipe connection located beneath the trap shall include a coupling that can receive a restrictor plug if required. Restrictor plugs shall be installed where specified by the Engineer to satisfy Village of La Grange requirements. Butyl rubber rope gasket material shall be used to create a seal between the concrete catch basin wall and the cast iron casting. Payment shall be made at the Contract unit price per Each for CAST IRON VAPOR TRAPS, including all labor, materials, and equipment required to install and secure the trap as specified on the plans.

25. REMOVAL OF JOINED DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

In certain locations where existing drainage structures are to be removed, integrally constructed, joined, or closely connected drainage inlet structures may exist. As the distinction between these types of structures cannot be easily made, the removal of the inlet structures will not be paid for separately, but will be regarded as part of a single drainage structure removal.

26. PIPE BEDDING

Sewer pipe bedding material shall consist of crushed limestone material conforming to gradation CA-11 with a 1 inch to 1/4 inch aggregate size range. The bedding material shall be installed with a minimum thickness equal to one quarter of the outside diameter of the sewer pipe, but not less than 4 inches, or more than 8 inches. The bedding material shall be installed to a depth of 12 inches above the top of the sewer pipe, so that the pipe is fully encased. The bedding design shall

be class B for conduits in trench. All bedding material and its placement shall be considered incidental to the pipe material.

27. TRENCH BACKFILL, CA-11; TRENCH BACKFILL, CA-6

In accordance with Village of La Grange standards as reflected in the plan detail for sewer trenches, the trench backfill material placed beneath all pavement surfaces shall conform to Section 208 of the Standard Specifications, except that the material placed above the initial backfill elevation shall consist of crushed limestone or gravel conforming to coarse aggregate gradation CA-6. Material placed as initial backfill, located between the pipe spring line and an elevation approximating twelve inches above the top of the top of the pipe for flexible pipe and four inches above the pipe for rigid pipe, shall consist of crushed limestone or gravel conforming to gradation CA-11. The coarse aggregate gradations and properties shall conform to Article 1004 of the Standard Specifications. Trench excavations shall be backfilled in accordance with Article 550.07. Payment for trench backfill material shall be at the Contract unit price per Cubic Yard for TRENCH BACKFILL, CA-11, or TRENCH BACKFILL, CA-6, including all labor, materials, and equipment required to place, grade, and compact the material in accordance with the Standard Specifications.

28. TRENCH CONSTRUCTION

The trench construction shall conform to the requirements of Section 550 of the Standard Specifications. Trench consolidation method 1 shall be employed for all trenches where trench backfill material CA-6 is employed, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. The limits of the trench width shall be controlled to limit latent settlement and damage to adjacent structures. The maximum clear width of the trench for this project shall typically be 18 inches greater than the outside diameter of the conduit or pipe being installed. Pay limits for trench backfill shall reflect the maximum allowable trench width. Pavement removal required for trench construction shall include saw cutting necessary to control the excavation limits and prevent damage to adjacent pavement surfaces. Payment for pavement removal required for trench construction shall be made at the Contract unit price per Square Yard for PAVEMENT REMOVAL, SPECIAL, including all labor, materials, and equipment required.

In those locations where the new sewer construction follows the alignment of an existing sewer the removal of the sewer shall be considered as part of the trench operations and no special compensation shall be provided for the removal and disposal of the removed sewer material. In those locations where the new sewer construction follows the alignment of an existing active sewer, the existing sewer flow shall be accommodated during the construction by implementing standard bypass pumping or trench fluming methods. Where temporary sewer plugs are installed to limit flow through a trenching operation, the obstructed flow shall be periodically monitored to avoid back-up conditions that might impact upstream drainage areas. The sewer operation shall be reestablished by the end of each work day. Also since most segments of the existing sewer system function as a combination sewer, rainfall conditions shall be considered in planning construction operations.

Where necessary to prevent subsidence, trench excavations shall be adequately supported. The Contractor shall be responsible for designing, providing, installing, and maintaining any trench boxes, sheeting, or bracing which may be necessary to support the sides of the excavation and

 $(x, \mathcal{F}_{i})_{i}$

trenches. When such supports are removed, it shall be done in a manner as to not disturb or damage any adjacent structures. As backfill is placed and supports are withdrawn, any void left in the process shall be filled and compacted before withdrawing the next increment. The cost associated with trench boxes, sheeting, or bracing shall be considered incidental to the Contract.

29. PROPOSED STORM SEWER CONNECTION TO EXISTING MANHOLE

At locations indicated on the plan new storm sewer is to be connected to existing manhole structures by machine tapping methods. The length of pipe used in completing the connection shall be paid separately under the appropriate sewer pipe item. The sewer connections shall be made in conformance with applicable MWRD permit requirements, including the insertion of a flexible manhole resilient connector coupling conforming to ASTM C-923. This item shall include, when required, the reconstruction of the existing manhole trough and bench, and the sealing of the annular space between the new pipe and the existing structure.

Payment shall be at the Contract unit price per Each for PROPOSED STORM SEWER CONNECTION TO EXISTING MANHOLE, including excavation, disposal of excavated material, saw cutting, hole cutting, patching, blocking, trough and bench reconstruction, and all other work and materials required to complete the connection specified.

30. STEEL CASING PIPE, AUGERED, 24"

The Augered steel casing pipe used in this project shall have a nominal internal diameter of 24 inches. The casing pipe shall be manufactured of new billet steel, cylindrical, with smooth bituminous coated walls inside and outside. The steel casing pipe material shall have a minimum yield strength of 35,000 psi. The pipe shall be conservatively designed with a minimum wall thickness approximating 1.7% of the nominal pipe internal diameter.

The casing pipe shall be Augered in place using a power driven auger machine for tunneling and placement, with cylindrical pipe segments approximating 20 feet in length. As additional lengths of casing pipe are installed, the joined ends of the pipe sections shall be continuously welded together so as to form one continuous length of steel pipe. All welding shall be performed in accordance with the latest AWS (American Welding Society) methods and practices.

The steel casing pipe installation shall include a passive cathodic protection system consisting of sacrificial anodes attached to each end of the casing pipe. The anode installation shall comply with applicable provisions of the Standards of the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), Underwriters Laboratory (UL), and the National Associations of Corrosion Engineers (NACE). The cathodic protection system shall generally consist of a bonding element, a conducting wire, and a forty pound anode. The anode elements shall generally be composed of magnesium in accordance with NACE standard specifications. The anodes shall be delivered in prepackaged form for immediate installation. The anode lead wires shall be silver soldered to a galvanized steel core and the connection shall be fully insulated. A 12AWG solid copper wire with Type TW insulation shall be connected to the anode and shall extend at least ten feet in length. The copper wire shall be attached to the casing by thermite brazing the bonding element or connector to the end of the casing. The anodes shall be buried at least 3 feet from the casing pipe on opposite sides of the casing opening in native soil, to achieve effectiveness. The brazed connection shall be coated with a bituminous mastic

to protect it from corrosion. Prior to backfilling, the casing pipe openings shall be sealed with three (3) courses of cement brick and mortar.

Payment for this item shall be made at the Contract unit price per Foot of installed length for STEEL CASING PIPE, AUGERED, 24", including excavation, disposal of excavated material, and all labor, equipment, and materials required to complete the casing pipe installation specified.

31. CASING PIPE SPACER RINGS

When installing sewer main through the steel casing pipe, casing spacers shall be used to control position and provide structural support. The 8" wide casing spacer band and each riser shall be constructed with T304 stainless steel. The shell shall have a poly-vinyl chloride liner to protect and isolate the pipe from the metal shell. The plastic runners used for bearing surfaces and to isolate the pipe from the casing pipe shall be fabricated with a high molecular weight polymer or fiber reinforced plastic. All bolt hardware shall be T304 stainless steel. The spacer assembly shall be equal to that manufactured by the Cascade Waterworks Manufacturing Company of Yorkville, Illinois, or the Pipeline Seal and Insulator Company of Houston, Texas.

The casing spacers shall be placed at intervals approximating 8 feet within the casing pipe, and shall be installed within 2 feet of each pipe joint, with a mid-span spacer installed to fully support the pipe. The placement shall also result in spacers being positioned within 2 feet of each end of the casing pipe, where the transition to open trench occurs. The spacers shall be configured to provide a restrained alignment to ensure that the sewer main pipe does not shift in location when subjected to hydrostatic pressure forces or buoyancy forces. The Contractor shall confirm the dimension of spacers with respect to the casing pipe and sewer main pipe dimensions. The Contractor shall ensure that design elevation of the sewer main pipe within the casing is maintained, with consideration given for spacer ring dimensions and installation requirements. Casing spacers obtained for combination sewer installations shall be eccentrically configured to align the sewer near the invert of the casing pipe. The cost for casing pipe spacer rings and their installation shall be considered incidental to the SEWER IN STEEL CASING PIPE contract pay item.

32. SEWER IN STEEL CASING PIPE

Where indicated on the plans, polyvinyl chloride sewer pipe of the size indicated shall be placed through steel casing pipe in place of the standard trench methods. The sewer pipe position and alignment shall be maintained within the casing pipe with casing pipe spacers. The sewer gradient specified on the plans shall be maintained through the casing pipe. Payment for this item shall be made at the Contract unit price per Foot for SEWER IN STEEL CASING PIPE, including work site preparations, excavation, disposal of excavated material, pipe and gaskets, casing spacers, pipe insertion, blocking, backfilling, and all other work and materials required to place the sewer within the casing pipe and to the lines and grades specified.

33. SEWER IN TUNNEL, 60"

Where specified on the plans, segments of sixty (60) inch diameter reinforced concrete storm sewer shall be installed by tunnel or jacking methods to avoid disruption of structures, railroad tracks, pavements, utilities, and other existing surface features. The sewer shall be installed using augering

and jacking equipment necessary to install the sewer pipe following the alignments and elevations specified on the plans. Access pits shall be constructed as required to facilitate the removal of excavated soils and the installation of the sewer pipe. The reinforced concrete pipe material shall be fabricated in accordance with ASTM C76 (ASHTO M170), conforming at a minimum to pipe Class IV, as manufactured for tunneling and jacking operations. Dewatering equipment shall be employed to compensate for the migration of ground water into the excavation. Payment for storm sewers installed in tunnel shall be made at the Contract unit price per Foot for SEWER IN TUNNEL, 60" including all excavation, access pit construction, trench supports, thrust blocks, dewatering, pipe installation, grade and alignment control, and all other labor, materials, and equipment required to install the pipe along the lines and at the gradients indicated on the plan.

34. SEWER PIPE BULKHEADS

1800 B W. J.

At locations specified on the plans reinforced concrete pipe bulkheads shall be installed to terminate pipe segments and allow for future extensions. The precast concrete bulkheads shall be fabricated to be inserted into the bell section of the pipe being terminated. The bulkheads shall conform to the fabrication requirements of ASTM C76. Payment for sewer pipe bulkheads shall be made at the Contract unit price per Each for SEWER PIPE BULKHEAD 60", and SEWER PIPE BULKHEAD 120" including all labor, materials, and equipment required to install the bulkheads where indicated on the plan.

35. PRECAST "T" MANHOLES FOR 60" DIAMETER STORM SEWER, TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED

At locations specified on the plans reinforced concrete "T" type manhole structures shall be installed on reinforced concrete pipe tee fittings installed as part of the sixty inch diameter storm sewer. The precast concrete manhole components shall be fabricated in accordance with ASTM C76 and be installed in conformance with Section 602 of the Standard Specification except that each structure shall be designed to be installed on the pipe tee. Each "T" manhole shall include a cast iron frame and closed lid, steps, grade rings, and appurtenant items as detailed on the plans. The manhole shall be fabricated and installed with components dimensioned to meet the finished surface elevation specified on the plans. The cost for the manhole tee base shall be paid as a fitting and included as part of the measured sixty inch diameter sewer main length. Payment for the special "T" type manholes shall be made at the Contract unit price per Each for PRECAST "T" MANHOLES FOR 60" DIAMETER STORM SEWER, TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID, including all labor, materials, and equipment required to install the manholes where indicated on the plan.

36. STORM SEWERS, CLASS B, TYPE 2

In accordance with municipal requirements, all sewer pipes shall be constructed with either reinforced concrete or polyvinyl chloride pipe material fabricated with rubber gasket joints. No other material will be accepted. All reinforced concrete pipes shall be fabricated in accordance with ASTM C76 of the wall type specified for the installed depth, with joints conforming to ASTM C443. All polyvinyl chloride pipes shall be fabricated in accordance with ASTM D2241, with a wall thickness providing a minimum size dimension ratio (SDR) of 26, with joints conforming to ASTM C3139, and with elastomeric gaskets conforming to ASTM F-477. The sewer pipe shall be installed in accordance with Article 550, except the installation of pipe bedding, initial backfill, and

final backfill shall be provided as detailed on the plans. Unless otherwise noted sewer pipe length shall be measured through fittings and the cost of fittings shall be considered as incidental to the measured pipe length. Payment for storm sewers shall be made at the Contract unit price per Foot for STORM SEWERS, CLASS B, TYPE 2, of the size specified, including all labor, materials, and equipment required to install the pipe along the lines and at the gradients indicated on the plan.

37. SEWER PIPE FITTINGS

All wye, tee, or bend fittings required for completing the installation of the specified sewer main or branch segments as shown on the plans, or otherwise indicated by the Engineer, shall be manufactured in accordance with the main line pipe specifications. All reinforced concrete pipe fittings shall be fabricated in accordance with ASTM C76 of the wall type specified for the installed depth, with joints conforming to ASTM C443. All polyvinyl chloride pipe fittings shall be fabricated in accordance with ASTM D2241, with a wall thickness providing a minimum size dimension ratio (SDR) of 26, with joints conforming to ASTM C3139, and with elastomeric gaskets conforming to ASTM F-477. Unless otherwise specified the cost for sewer pipe fittings shall be considered as incidental to the main line sewer pipe item.

38. FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS

The flexible pipe couplings used on this project for repairing sewer segments shall be manufactured with a special elastomeric polyvinyl chloride material formulated for sewer applications. The couplings shall be provided with stainless steel band clamps, designed to securely attach the coupling to the pipe segments, providing a positive seal against water infiltration. The couplings shall also be provided with a stainless steel reinforcing band, or shear ring, to help maintain pipe alignment and prevent joint movement. The shear ring shall be fully compatible with the coupling assembly being installed. The coupling assembly shall conform to applicable portions of ASTM C443, C425, C564, D1869, and C1173. All flexible couplings shall be considered as incidental to the sanitary sewer service contract item.

39. AGGREGATE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS

In those locations authorized by the Engineer special vehicular or pedestrian accessible pathways are to be constructed across excavated or disturbed areas with temporary aggregate. Such ramps shall be maintained during non-working hours throughout the period of construction activity. All aggregate shall be removed in accordance with construction staging requirements.

Payment shall be at the Contract unit price per Ton for AGGREGATE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS, including transport, placement, maintenance, removal and disposal, and all work and materials required to meet the access requirements of the project.

40. PERMANENT SURVEY MARKER

At locations indicated on the plans or as indicated by the Engineer, Type II precast concrete permanent survey markers shall be installed in accordance with Section 667 of the IDOT Standard Specifications. A licensed land surveyor shall be retained by the Contractor to conduct measurements and inscribe the marker surface tablet indicating the elevation and the assigned

reference number as detailed on the plans. The location of each marker shall be established on the state plane coordinate system on the IL East NAD83 datum. The elevation shall be based upon the NGVD29 datum. The markers shall be referenced to other existing markers. Reference coordinate sheets detailing the location of each reference marker will be made available to the land surveyor by the Engineer. The survey shall utilize third order procedures to obtain close to second order results. The licensed land surveyor retained by the Contractor shall establish each marker location relative to nearest property corners and right-of-way control points indicated on the plans and determine elevation and coordinate of each tablet. As part of the completed work a log sheet for each installed marker shall be provided to the Engineer to document the marker coordinates and location. The Owner will purchase and provide the brass marker castings to the Contractor for use in completing the marker installation. The actual cost for the brass marker castings, currently approximating \$15 per casting, will be deducted from the contract cost following installation. Payment shall be made at the Contract unit price per Each for PERMANENT SURVEY MARKER, including the furnishing, installing, survey control, tablet marking, and all other work required.

41. WATERING

a mar ar

All plant materials installed shall be the responsibility of the Contractor until written acceptance is issued by the Engineer. During the period prior to acceptance the Contractor shall water and maintain the plantings as required to ensure that they become established. Except for supplemental watering, all watering shall be considered incidental to the related planting items. Supplemental watering shall be as provided under the Contract. The use of fire hydrants for watering or other construction purposes shall be restricted as specified by the Department of Public Works. See also the special condition entitled "Water Usage During Construction".

42. SODDING MATERIAL AND PLACEMENT

All sod material and placement shall conform to the requirements of Section 252 and Section 781 of the Standard Specifications, or as otherwise indicated by the Engineer. Sod material provided shall be Kentucky Blue or Merion Blue species cut from native stock that is compatible with the project locality. The sod provided shall be free of noxious weeds and other objectionable plants, and shall not contain substances injurious to growth. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer inspection certification with each shipment delivered to the project site. Surface grading, shaping or other preparation required to reestablish the surface contour and other topography existing prior to construction, shall be considered incidental to the sodding item. In preparing for sod placement, topsoil shall be installed as required to provide an adequate growing medium and to adjust for final plan grade elevations. Following topsoil placement, fertilizer with a balanced nitrogen-phosphoruspotassium mixture applied at the ratio noted within the general conditions and blended with the topsoil surface. A general application herbicide shall also be applied to inhibit weed growth promote sod growth. Herbicide application shall be considered incidental to the cost of sodding. The topsoil, and subsequent sod installation, shall be rolled and compacted to reduce settlement and encourage root knitting. Sod placement shall not occur during periods when weather conditions might damage sod or prevent a satisfactory installation. At the time of placement, the soil subgrade must be in a workable condition, with moderate moisture levels, and temperatures ranging between forty and eighty degrees Fahrenheit (40°F-80°F). The Contractor shall be responsible for watering the newly placed sodding until adequately established, including supplemental watering, unless otherwise indicated. Payment for sodding shall be at the contract

unit price per Square Yard for SODDING, SALT TOLERANT, SPECIAL including all soil preparation, herbicide, surface grading, sod placement, sod trimming, sod rolling, watering, and all other work and materials required.

43. SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS

Before any work is started the Contractor shall obtain written approval from the Engineer for special materials or products selected for use in the construction of the improvement. Prior to the ordering and delivery of materials, the Contractor shall furnish names, addresses, and telephone numbers of vendors along with three (3) copies of schematics, drawings, specifications, and literature describing the specific materials to be used. In those instances where color and texture are critical, such as in the selection of painted surfaces, the Contractor shall provide samples necessary to display the material that is representative of that being delivered and installed. Subject to approval of each submittal by the Engineer, the materials specified shall then be ordered and installed.

44. REMOVAL OF CONSTRUCTION WASTE

All concrete, asphalt, stone aggregate, sod cuttings, or other construction material or waste material shall be carefully managed during the course of construction to avoid obstruction of travel ways and to prevent contamination of landscape areas. Such material shall not be placed as backfill for curb and gutter or trenches, or used to fill depressions during the grading process. Such material shall be collected and completely removed from the work site. All such materials identified by the Engineer to be unsuitable shall be removed and disposed of as waste material without extra compensation.

45. BUTT JOINTS, SPECIAL

Hot-mix asphalt surface course – butt joints shall conform to the requirements for hot-mix asphalt as specified in the hot-mix asphalt mixture requirements table. Payment for this item shall be made at the contract unit price per Square Yard for BUTT JOINTS, SPECIAL.

Maintenance of Roadways

Effective: September 30, 1985 Revised: November 1, 1996

Beginning on the date that work begins on this project, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the Engineer, but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for maintenance of roadways will be provided by the Contractor as required by the Engineer.

If items of work have not been provided in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying traffic control and protection required by the Engineer, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Effective: September 30, 1985 Revised: January 1, 2007

Traffic Control shall be according to the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications, the Supplemental Specifications, the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", any special details and Highway Standards contained in the plans, and the Special Provisions contained herein.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications and the following Highway Standards, Details, Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices, Recurring Special Provisions and Special Provisions contained herein, relating to traffic control.

The Contractor shall contact the District One Bureau of Traffic at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work.

STANDARDS:

701501-05 — "Urban Lane Closure, 2L, 2W, Undivided" 701801-04 — "Lane Closure, Multilane, 1W or 2W Crosswalk or Sidewalk Closure" 701901-01 — "Traffic Control Devices"

DETAILS:

TC 10 – Traffic Control and Protection for Side Roads, Intersections and Driveways TC 13 – Typical Pavement Marking

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

Traffic Control and Protection Maintenance of Roadways Work Zone Traffic control Flaggers in Work Zones

BITUMINOUS PRIME COAT FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH) (D-1)

Effective: May 1, 2007

Revise Article 407.06(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"A bituminous prime coat shall be applied between each lift of HMA according to Article 406.05(b) at a rate of 0.02 to 0.05 gal/sq yd (0.1 to 0.2 L/sq m), the exact rate to be determined by the Engineer."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 407.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Prime Coat will be paid for at the contract unit price per gallon (liter) or per ton (metric ton) for BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT)."

FINE AGGREGATE FOR HOT- MIX ASPHALT (HMA) (D-1)

Effective: May 1, 2007 Revised: May 1, 2009

Add the following to the gradation tables of Article 1003.01(c)-of-the-Standard-Specifications:

FINE AGGREGATE GRADATIONS					
		Sieve Size	and Perce	nt Passing	
Grad No.	3/8	No. 4	No. 8	No. 16	No. 200
FA 22	100	6/	6/	8±8	2±2

FINE AGGREGATE GRADATIONS (metric)						
		Sieve Size and Percent Passing				
Grad No.	9.5 mm	4.75 mm	2.36 mm	1.16 mm	0.075 mm	
FA 22	100	6/	6/	8±8	2±2	

6/ For the fine aggregate gradations FA 22, the aggregate producer shall set the midpoint percent passing and a range of \pm 10% shall be applied. The midpoint shall not be changed without Department approval.

Revise Article 1003.03 (c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Gradation. The fine aggregate gradation for all HMA shall be FA1, FA 2, FA 20, FA 21 or FA 22. When Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) is incorporated in the HMA design, the use of FA 21 Gradation will not be permitted.

HOT MIX ASPHALT – DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS (D-1)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: January 8, 2009

<u>Description</u>: This work shall consist of testing the density of longitudinal joints as part of the quality control / quality assurance (QC/QA) of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). This work shall be according to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows.

Definitions:

Density Test Location: The station location used for density testing.

Density Test Site: Individual test site where a single density value is determined.

Density Reading: A single, one minute nuclear density reading.

Density Value: The density determined at a given density test site from the average of two "density readings".

Quality Control / Quality Assurance (QC/QA)

1030.05(d) (3) add the following paragraphs:

Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each random "density test location". Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at a distance equal to the lift thickness, or a minimum of two inches, from each pavement edge. For Example, on a four inch HMA lift the near edge of the nuclear gauge or core barrel shall be within four inches from the edge of pavement. The remaining 3 density test sites shall be equally spaced between the two edge readings. Documentation shall indicate whether the joint was confined or unconfined.

The joint density value shall be determined using either a correlated nuclear gauge or cores. When using a correlated nuclear gauge, two "density readings" shall be taken at the given density test site. The gauge shall be rotated 180 degrees between "density readings". If the two "density readings" are not within 1.5 lb/cu ft (23 kg/cu m) then one additional "density reading" shall be taken. Additional "density readings" taken at a given site shall not be allowed to replace the original "density readings" unless an error has occurred (i.e. the nuclear gauge was sitting on debris).

1030.05(d) (4) Replace the density control limits table with the following:

S ension e salidadina 300 野水(103

DENSITY CONTROL LIMITS					
Mixture Composition	Parameter	Individual Test 2/	Minimum Unconfined Test		
IL-9.5, IL-12.5	Ndesign ≥90	92.0 – 96.0 %	90.0 %		
IL-9.5, IL-9.5L, IL-12.5	Ndesign < 90	92.5 – 97.4 %	90.0 %		
IL-19.0, IL-25.0	Ndesign ≥90	93.0 – 96.0 %	90.0 %		
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L, IL-25.0	Ndesign < 90	93.0 – 97.4 %	90.0 %		
All Other	Ndesign = 30	93.0 ^{1/} - 97.4 %	90.0 %		

^{1/}

^{92.0 %} when placed as first lift on an unimproved subgrade. "Density values" shall meet the "Individual Test" density control limits specified herein. 2/

TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR CONCRETE PLACEMENT (DISTRICT ONE)

Effective: May 1, 2007

Delete the second and third sentences of the second paragraph of Article 1020.14(a) of the Standard Specifications.

USE OF RAP (DIST 1)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: January 7, 2009

In Article 1030.02(g) of the Standard Specifications, delete the last sentence of the first paragraph in (Note 2).

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT

1031.01 Description. Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) results from the cold milling or crushing of an existing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction. The contractor can also request that a processed pile be tested by the Department to determine the aggregate quality.

1031.02 Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type and size as listed below (i.e. "Homogenous Surface").

Prior to milling or removal of an HMA pavement, the Contractor may request the District to provide verification of the existing mix composition to clarify appropriate stockpile.

L) mill

Date: to

or visitation

- (a) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (b) Conglomerate 5/8. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 5/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (c) Conglomerate 3/8. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or

quality but shall be at least B quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 3/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 3/8 in (9.5 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.

- (d) Conglomerate Variable Size. Conglomerate variable size RAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least B quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate variable size RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing and screening to where all RAP is separated into various sizes. All the conglomerate variable size RAP shall pass the 3/4 in. (19 mm) screen and shall be a minimum of two sizes. Conglomerate variable size RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expensive material as determined by the Department.
- (e) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High or Low ESAL), HMA (High or Low Esal), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an in consistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ Rap stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (f) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

医多类 医多数睫线

RAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

1031.03 Testing. When used in HMA, the RAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other

test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

- (a) Testing Conglomerate 3/8 and Conglomerate Variable Size. In addition to the requirements above, conglomerate 3/8 and variable size RAP shall be tested for maximum theoretical specific gravity (G_{mm}) at a frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).
- (b) Evaluation of Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable G_{mm} . Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	Homogeneous/ Conglomerate	Conglomerate "D" Quality
1 in. (25 mm)	-	±5%
3/4 in. (19mm)		
1/2 in. (12.5mm)	±8%	± 15 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	±6%	± 13 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	±5 %	
No. 16 (1.18 mm)		± 15 %
No. 30 (600 μm)		
No. 200 (75 μm)	± 2.0 %	± 4.0 %
Asphalt Binder	± 0.4 % ^{1/}	± 0.5 %
Gmm ' 🐠	±0.02 % ^{2/}	·
Gmm	±0.03 % ^{3/}	

- 1/ The tolerance for conglomerate 3/8 shall be \pm 0.3 %.
- 2/ Applies only to conglomerate 3/8. When variation of the G_{mm} exceeds the \pm 0.02 % tolerance, a new conglomerate 3/8 stockpile shall be created which will also require an additional mix design.
- 3/ Applies only to conglomerate variable size. When variation of the G_{mm} exceeds the \pm 0.03 tolerance, a new conglomerate variable size stockpile shall be created which will also require an additional mix design.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt binder content test results fall outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the

Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

- 1031.04 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP. The quality of the RAP shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.
 - (a) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
 - (b) RAP from Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder and IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
 - (c) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
 - (d) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.

1031.05 Use of RAP in HMA. The use of RAP in HMA shall be as follows.

(a) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.

7

. rei:

- (b) Steel Slag Stockpiles: RAP stockpiles containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) surface mixtures only.
- (c) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be either homogeneous or conglomerate 3/8 or variable size in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better.
- (d) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, or conglomerate 3/8, conglomerate variable size, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (e) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, conglomerate variable size, or conglomerate DQ.
- (f) The use of RAP shall be a contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts. When the contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table for a given N Design.

Max Mix Rap Percentage

HMA N	1/3/ Mixtures 1/3/	Maximum % Rap		
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling	Surface	Polymer Modified	
	Binder			
30	30/40 ^{2/}	30	10	
50	25/40 ^{2/}	15/25 ^{2/}	10	
70	25/30 ^{2/}	10/20 ^{2/}	10	
90	10/15 ^{2/}	10/15 ^{2/}	10	
105	10/15 ^{2/}	10/15 ^{2/}	10	

- 1/ For HMA Shoulder and Stabilized Sub-Base (HMA) N-30, the amount of RAP shall not exceed 50% of the mixture.
- 2/ Value of Max % RAP If 3/8 Rap or conglomerate variable size RAP is utilized.
- When RAP exceeds 20% the AC shall be PG58-22. However, when RAP exceeds 20% and is used in full depth HMA pavement the AC shall be PG58-28.

1031.06 HMA Mix Designs. At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP material meeting the above detailed requirements.

RAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification. If additional RAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

1031.07 HMA Production. The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP design. When producing mixtures containing conglomerate 3/8 or conglomerate variable size RAP, a positive dust control system shall be utilized.

HMA plants utilizing RAP shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

(a) Drier Drum Plants

- (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- (2) HMA Mix number assigned by the Department
- (3) Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons)Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton)
- (4) Accumulated dry weight of RAP in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton)
- (5) Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (6) Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material (per size) as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (8) Aggregate and RAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP are printed in wet condition).
 - (b) Batch Plants
 - (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
 - (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
- (3) Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram)
 - (4) Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
 - (5) Individual RAP Aggregate weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
 - (6) Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram)
- (7) Residual asphalt binder of each RAP size material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

1031.08 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders. The use of RAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Other". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

S:\WP\MEL\MG 080609a USE of RAP.doc

RELEASE AND INDEMNITY

CONFINED SPACE ENTRY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THE	ESE PRESENTS that	•	
•		(Name)	
("RELEASOR"), of			
	(Address)	(City, State, Zip)	
•	•	sewers, structures, conduits, shafts,	
tunnels, chases, manholes, vaults	and any other construction o	r facility owned or controlled by the	
METROPOLITAN WATER RECLA	AMATION DISTRICT OF GRE	EATER CHICAGO, ("DISTRICT"), and	
categorized by OSHA standards a	as ("PERMIT") ("NON-PERMIT	Γ") "CONFINED SPACE" for the	
purpose of			
			_
			_
on or about,	20, does for RELEASOR	and REALEASOR'S heirs, executors,	
(Month – Day)			
administrators, personal represent	atives, successors, and assig	ns REMISE, RELEASE and	
FOREVER DISCHARGE the DIST	RICT, its Commissioners, offic	cers, agents and employees of and from	
any and all claims, causes of action	n, chases in action, losses, inj	iuries, damages, or liabilities, which may	
have in anywise accrued in favor o	f RELAEASOR and against th	e DISTRICT on account of	
RELEASOR'S presence on DISTR	ICT real estate and/or entry in	nto, activity within or exit from any and all	

RELEASOR acknowledges and understands that entry into such confined space may be dangerous and the environment within said CONFINED SPACE may be hazardous. RELEASOR acknowledges that the DISTRICT had disclosed all known facts regarding the conditions within said CONFINED SPACE and RELEASOR accepts the condition of said CONFINED SPACE, "AS-IS", "AS-FOUND" and "WITH ALL FAULTS".

CONFINED SPACES owned or controlled by the DISTRICT.

RELEASOR further acknowledges that it has been advised of all regulations, rules, and conditions by which RELEASOR must abide in order to gain permitted access to said CONFINED SPACE and that it has fully completed and tendered to the DISTRICT the CONFINED SPACE ENTRY AUTHORIZATION FORM attached hereto.

RELEASOR acknowledges that all equipment used by RELEASOR during entry into, presence in and exit from CONFINED SPACE is owned or lawfully possessed by RELEASOR, that same is fully serviceable and in good working order, in full compliance with all applicable laws, orders, regulations, statutes, codes or any guidances of any governmental body having jurisdiction over the CONFINED SPACE, RELEASOR, the DISTRICT of RELEASOR'S activity therein. As further consideration for being granted access to the aforesaid CONFINED SPACE, RELEASOR acknowledges and agrees that RELEASOR will comply with all safety orders, or directions, written or verbal, given by DISTRICT personnel while REALEASOR is in and about the CONFINED SPACE, without question. Failure to comply with any such order or direction will result in RELEASOR'S expulsion from the CONFINED SPACE and all DISTRICT property.

In further consideration of the DISTRICT'S granting RELEASOR permission to enter upon its property, including, but not limited to, the aforesaid CONFINED SPACES, RELEASOR for RELAEASOR and RELEASOR'S heirs, executors, administrators, personal representatives, successors and assigns, agrees to defend, indemnify, keep and save harmless the DISTRICT, its Commissioners, officers, agents, and employees, against all injuries, deaths, losses, damages, claims, patent claims, liens, suits, liabilities, judgements, costs and expenses which may in anywise accrue, directly or indirectly, against the DISTRICT, its Commissioners, officers, agents or employees, in consequence of the granting of the aforesaid permission, or which may in anywise result therefrom or from any work done thereunder, whether or not shall be alleged or determined that the act was caused through negligence or omission of the RELEASOR or RELEASOR'S employees, or of any contractor or subcontractor, or their employees, if any, and the RELEASOR shall, at the RELEASOR'S sole expense appear, defend and pay all charges of attorneys and all costs and other expenses arising therefrom or incurred in connection therewith, and if any judgement shall be rendered against the DISTRICT, its Commissioners, officers, agents, or employees, in any such action the RELEASOR shall, at RELEASOR'S sole expense, satisfy and discharge the same.

In further consideration of DISTRICT granting RELEASOR access to the aforesaid CONFINED SPACE, RELEASOR agrees that, prior to entering upon said real estate or entering the CONFINED SPACE, it will procure, maintain and keep in force, at RELEASOR'S expense, public liability and property damage insurance in which the DISTRICT, its Commissioners, officers, agents and employees, are a named insured, and all-risk property insurance in which the DISTRICT is named loss payee from a company to be approved by the DISTRICT, each policy to have limits of not less than:

COMPREHENSIVE GENERAL LIABILITY Combined Single Limit Bodily Injury Liability Property Damage Liability in the amount of not less than \$,000,000.00 per Occurrence and ALL RISK PROPERTY INSURANCE

in the amount of not less than \$__,000,000.00 per Occurrence

Prior to entering upon said CONFINED SPACE, the RELEASOR shall furnish the DISTRICT certificates of such insurance or other suitable evidence that insurance coverage has been procured and is maintained in full force and effect. Upon DISTRICT'S written request, RELEASOR shall provide DISTRICT with copies of the actual insurance policies within ten (10) days of DISTRICT'S request for same. Such certificates and insurance policies shall clearly identify the affected real estate and CONFINED SPACE and shall provide that no change, modification in or cancellation of any insurance shall become effective until the expiration of thirty (30) days after written notice thereof shall have been given by the insurance carrier to the DISTRICT. The provisions of this paragraph shall in no wise limit the liability of the RELEASOR to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the DISTRICT, as set forth above.

NITNESS my hand seal this _	day of	, 20	
	(RELEASOR)	(Cornorat	ion Name)
	Ву:	Preside	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	(RELEASOR)	(Individual)	(Title)
•	(RELEASOR)	(Individual)	(Title)
	(RELEASOR)	(marvidual)	(11116)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)	•		
) SS. COUNTY OF COOK)			•
	-		
I,, a Notar State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that known to me to be the President of a corporation, and	y Public in and for sa	id County, in the , personally	
personally known to me to be the same person instrument, appeared before me this day in per	son and severally ac	subscribed to the fore knowledged that as s clerk (Secretary) they	such
and delivered the said instrument as President and such Clerk (Secretary) of said corporation and caused the corporate seal of said			
corporation to be affixed thereto pursuant to au of said	corpor	ation, as their free	
and voluntary act and as the free voluntary dee corporation, for the uses and purpose therein s			
GIVEN under my hand and Notarial Sea	I this day of	, A.D. 20	
	· •		
	•		
	NOTARY	PUBLIC	:
		<i>:</i>	
My Commission Expires:	•		

:



Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

Route	FAU 1004	. Marked Rt.	Bluff Avenue
Section	08-00079-02-FP	Project No.	M8003(021)
County	COOK	Contract No.	63149
Environn has also	n has been prepared to comply with the provisionental Protection Agency on May 30, 2003 for stouchen prepared to comply with the provisions of Nestorm sewer systems if checked below.	rm water discharge:	s from Construction Site Activities. This plan
NPDES :	permits associated with this project:		
	ILR10 Permit No. (if applicable):		
	ILR40 Permit No. (if applicable):	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
accordan submitted gathering am award	under penalty of law that this document and all attac nce with a system designed to assure that qualified p d. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons what ge the information, the information submitted is, to the ee that there are significant penalties for submitting fang violations.	personnel properly on no manage the system best of my knowled	gathered and evaluated the information em, or those persons directly responsible for dge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I
	Ryan Gillingham	· Kan E	\$:UL \
	Print Name		↓ Signature
	Director, Public Works	3/4/20	509
	Title	•	Date
	Village of La Grange		•
	Agency		

I. Site Description:

A. The following is a description of the project location:

The project is located in cook county, illinois. The project site encompasses maple avenue from bluff avenue to washington avenue, washington avenue from maple avenue to cossitt avenue, and cossitt avenue from washington avenue to east avenue.

B. The following is a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan:

The project involves sewer replacement, drainage structure repair and replacement, landscape restoration, roadway removal and replacement and other miscellaneous related improvements.

- C. The following is a description of the intended sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, excavation and grading:
 - 1. Installation of temporary erosion control measures required to limit soil migration during site clearing, grading, filling, and subsequent development activities. Measures may include perimeter erosion control barrier, temporary ditch checks, inlet and pipe protection, rip-rap, erosion control blankets, temporary seeding, and other similar measures. The measures are to be adjusted in keeping with site work progress.
 - 2. Curb and gutter replacement.
 - 3. Existing pavement removal.

	4. Installation of underground sewer and drainage structures.
	5. Installation of replacement pavement.
	6. Finished grading and landscape restoration.
	7. Maintenance, removal, and proper clean-up of temporary erosion control measures.
D.	The total area of the construction site is estimated to be <u>2.84</u> acres.
	The total area of the site that is estimated will be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is <u>1.13</u> acres.
E.	The following is a weighted average of the runoff coefficient for this project after construction activities are completed:
	0.7
F.	The following is a description of the soil types found at the project site followed by information regarding their erosivity:
	Much of the area is covered by pavement. The immediate subgrade soils, below the topsoil or pavement, consists of a brown and gray silty clay.
G.	The following is a description of potentially erosive areas associated with this project:
	None
H.	The following is a description of soil disturbing activities, their locations, and their erosive factors (e.g. steepness of slopes, length of slopes, etc):
	The area will be disturbed by the construction of a relief sewer, within a ROW corridor, mostly improved. The corridor is essentially flat.
	See the erosion control plans and/or drainage plans for this contract for information regarding drainage patterns, approximate slopes anticipated before and after major grading activities, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site and controls to prevent offsite sediment tracking (to be added after contractor identifies locations), areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and non-structural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands) and locations where storm water is discharged to surface water including wetlands.
J.	The following is a list of receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s), and areal extent of wetland acreage at the site. The location of the receiving waters can be found on the erosion and sediment control plans:
,	N/A - The project will have no involvement with streams or other receiving waters. Further, the project will have no involvement with any areas designated as wetlands.
Κ.	The following pollutants of concern will be associated with this construction project:
	☑ Soil Sediment ☐ Petroleum (gas, diesel, oil, kerosene, hydraulic oil / fluids) ☐ Concrete ☐ Antifreeze / Coolants ☐ Concrete Truck Waste ☐ Waste water from cleaning construction equipment ☐ Concrete Curing Compounds ☐ Other (specify) ☐ Solid Waste Debris ☐ Other (specify) ☐ Paints ☐ Other (specify) ☐ Solvents ☐ Other (specify) ☐ Fertilizers / Pesticides ☐ Other (specify)

II. Controls:

This section of the plan addresses the controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in I.C. above and for all use areas, borrow sites, and waste sites. For each measure discussed, the contractor will be responsible for its implementation as indicated. The contractor shall provide to the resident engineer a plan for the implementation of the measures indicated. The contractor, and subcontractors, will notify the resident engineer of any proposed changes, maintenance, or modifications to keep construction activities compliant with the permit. Each such contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and are a part of, this plan:

A. Erosion and Sediment Controls

- 1. Stabilized Practices: Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include but are not limited to: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sodding, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided below in II(A)(1)(a) and II(A)(3), stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than 14 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceases on all disturbed portions of the site where construction will not occur for a period of 21 or more calendar days.
 - a. Where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceases is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable thereafter.

The following Stabilization Practices will be used for this project:

☐ Temporary Erosion Control Seeding ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐	Geotextiles Other (specify) Other (specify) Other (specify) Other (specify)
--	---

Describe how the Stabilization Practices listed above will be utilized:

In cooperation with Village of La Grange Forrester requirements the trees shall receive tree trunk protection as detailed on the plans.

2. Structural Practices: Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include but are not limited to: perimeter erosion barrier, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, ditch checks, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions, and temporary or permanent sediment basins. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

The following Structural Practices will be used for this project:

	Perimeter Erosion Barrier		Rock Outlet Protection
	Temporary Ditch Check	片	Riprap
\boxtimes	Storm Drain Inlet Protection	닏	Gabions
	Sediment Trap		Slope Mattress
\Box	Temporary Pipe Slope Drain		Retaining Walls
	Temporary Sediment Basin		Slope Walls
	Temporary Stream Crossing		Concrete Revetment Mats
	Stabilized Construction Exits		Level Spreaders
	Turf Reinforcement Mats		Other (specify)
	Permanent Check Dams		Other (specify)
	Permanent Sediment Basin		Other (specify)
	Aggregate Ditch		Other (specify)
	Paved Ditch		Other (specify)

Describe how the Structural Practices listed above will be utilized:

Inlet filter assemblies shall meet IDOT's provisional specification (ISP 04-11)

- 3. Storm Water Management: Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.
 - a. Such practices may include but are not limited to: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds), storm water retention structures, flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions, infiltration of runoff on site, and sequential systems (which combine several practices).

The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance in Section 59-8 (Erosion and Sediment Control) in Chapter 59 (Landscape Design and Erosion Control) of the Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Design and Environment Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Section 59-8 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Section 59-8, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.

b. Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g. maintenance of hydrologic conditions such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

Description of Storm Water Management Controls.

The extent of the construction activities limit the storm water management controls necessary. No special needs are anticipated for this project.

4. Other Controls:

a. Vehicle Entrances and Exits – Stabilized construction entrances and exits must be constructed to prevent tracking of sediments onto roadways.

The contractor will provide the resident engineer with a written plan identifying the location of stabilized entrances and exits and the procedures (s)he will use to construct and maintain them.

- b. Material Delivery, Storage, and Use The following BMPs shall be implemented to help prevent discharges of construction materials during delivery, storage, and use:
 - All products delivered to the project site must be properly labeled.
 - Water tight shipping containers and/or semi trailers shall be used to store hand tools, small parts, and most construction materials that can be carried by hand, such as paint cans, solvents, and grease.
 - A storage/containment facility should be chosen for larger items such as drums and items shipped or stored on pallets. Such material is to be covered by a tin roof or large sheets of plastic to prevent precipitation from coming in contact with the products being stored.
 - Large items such as light stands, framing materials and lumber shall be stored in the open in a
 general storage area. Such material shall be elevated with wood blocks to minimize contact with
 storm water runoff.
 - Spill clean-up materials, material safety data sheets, an inventory of materials, and emergency contact numbers shall be maintained and stored in one designated area and each Contractor is to inform his/her employees and the resident engineer of this location.
- c. Stockpile Management BMPs shall be implemented to reduce or eliminate pollution of storm water from stockpiles of soil and paving materials such as but not limited to portland cement concrete rubble, asphalt concrete, asphalt concrete rubble, aggregate base, aggregate sub base, and pre-mixed aggregate. The following BMPs may be considered:
 - Perimeter Erosion Barrier
 - Temporary Seeding
 - Temporary Mulch
 - Plastic Covers
 - Soil Binders
 - Storm Drain Inlet Protection

The contractor will provide the resident engineer with a written plan of the procedures (s)he will use on the project and how they will be maintained.

- d. Waste Disposal. No materials, including building materials, shall be discharged into Waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
- e. The provisions of this plan shall ensure and demonstrate compliance with applicable State and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.
- f. The contractor shall provide a written and graphic plan to the resident engineer identifying where each of the above areas will be located and how they are to be managed.

5. Approved State or Local Laws

The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual, 1995. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans, site permits, storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI, to be authorized to discharge under permit ILR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials:

None

111. Maintenance:

The following is a description of procedures that will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, the vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan. The resident engineer will provide maintenance guides to the contractor for the practices associated with this project.

IV. Inspections:

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not yet been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles and equipment enter and exit the site. Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm that is 0.5 inches or greater or equivalent snowfall.

- A. Disturbed areas, use areas (storage of materials, stockpiles, machine maintenance, fueling, etc.), borrow sites, and waste sites shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Discharge locations or points that are accessible, shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of off site sediment tracking.
- B. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollutant sources identified in section I above and pollution prevention measures identified in section II above shall be revised as appropriate as soon as practicable after such inspection. Any changes to this plan resulting from the required inspections shall be implemented within ½ hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation. The resident engineer will notify the contractor of the time required to implement such actions through the weekly inspection report.
- C. A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of this storm water pollution prevention plan, and actions taken in accordance with section IV(B) shall be made and retained as part of the plan for at least three (3) years after the date of the inspection. The report shall be signed in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.
- D. If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the resident engineer shall complete and file an "Incidence of Noncompliance" (ION) report for the identified violation. The resident engineer shall use forms provided by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of noncompliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.

The Incidence of Non-Compliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control Attn: Compliance Assurance Section 1021 North Grand East Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276



V. Non-Storm Water Discharges:

Except for flows from fire fighting activities, sources of non-storm water that is combined with storm water discharges associated with the industrial activity addressed in this plan must be described below. Appropriate pollution prevention measures, as described below, will be implemented for the non-storm water component(s) of the discharge.

- A. Spill Prevention and Control BMPs shall be implemented to contain and clean-up spills and prevent material discharges to the storm drain system. The contractor shall produce a written plan stating how his/her company will prevent, report, and clean up spills and provide a copy to all of his/her employees and the resident engineer. The contractor shall notify all of his/her employees on the proper protocol for reporting spills. The contractor shall notify the resident engineer of any spills immediately.
- B. Concrete Residuals and Washout Wastes The following BMPs shall be implemented to control residual concrete, concrete sediments, and rinse water:
 - Temporary Concrete Washout Facilities shall be constructed for rinsing out concrete trucks. Signs shall be installed directing concrete truck drivers where designated washout facilities are located.
 - The contractor shall have the location of temporary concrete washout facilities approved by the resident engineer.
 - All temporary concrete washout facilities are to be inspected by the contractor after each use and all spills must be reported to the resident engineer and cleaned up immediately.
 - Concrete waste solids/liquids shall be disposed of properly.
- C. Litter Management A proper number of dumpsters shall be provided on site to handle debris and litter associated with the project. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring his/her employees place all litter including marking paint cans, soda cans, food wrappers, wood lathe, marking ribbon, construction string, and all other construction related litter in the proper dumpsters.
- D. Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning Vehicles and equipment are to be cleaned in designated areas only, preferably off site.
- E. Vehicle and Equipment Fueling A variety of BMPs can be implemented during fueling of vehicles and equipment to prevent pollution. The contractor shall inform the resident engineer as to which BMPs will be used on the project. The contractor shall inform the resident engineer how (s)he will be informing his/her employees of these BMPs (i.e. signs, training, etc.). Below are a few examples of these BMPs:
 - Containment
 - Spill Prevention and Control
 - Use of Drip Pans and Absorbents
 - Automatic Shut-Off Nozzles
 - Topping Off Restrictions
 - Leak Inspection and Repair
- F. Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance On site maintenance must be performed in accordance with all environmental laws such as proper storage and no dumping of old engine oil or other fluids on site.

VI. Failure to Comply:

Failure to comply with any provisions of this Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan will result in the implementation of an Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction against the contractor and/or penalties under the NPDES permit which could be passed onto the contractor.





Contractor Certification Statement

The Resident Engineer is to make copies of this form and every contractor and sub-contractor will be required to complete their own separate form.

This certification statement is part of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the project described below, in accordance with General NPDES Permit No. ILR10 issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

Route	FAU 1004		<u>. </u>	Marked Rt.	Bluff Avenue	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Section	08-00079-02-FP	<u></u>		Project No.	M8003(021)	
County	COOK			Contract No.	63149	
(NPDES site ident Storm W) permit (ILR 10) that a tified as part of this ce ater Pollution Prevent	authorizes the storm rtification. I have rea ion Plan for the abov	water dischad and unde re mentione	narges associal erstand all of the ed project. I ha	nal Pollutant Discharge Eli ted with industrial activity e information and requirel ve provided all documenta ill provide timely updates	from the construction ments stated in the ation required to be in
necessar	ry.		1	• •		
☐ Contra	actor	•				
☐ Sub-C	Contractor		a ja da i		*	
	•	·.			. •	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Print Name		- · . —		Signature	
	Title		· ·		Date	
Name of Firm			. <u></u> -		Telephone	
	Street Address		-	· · ·	City/State/ZIP	

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES

Effective: January 1, 1999 Revised: January 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Replace Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"105.07 Cooperation with Utilities. The adjustment of utilities consists of the relocation, removal, replacement, rearrangements, reconstruction, improvement, disconnection, connection, shifting, new installation or altering of an existing utility facility in any manner.

When the plans or special provisions include information pertaining to the location of underground utility facilities, such information represents only the opinion of the Department as to the location of such utilities and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The Department assumes no responsibility in respect to the sufficiency or the accuracy of the information shown on the plans relative to the location of the underground utility facilities.

Utilities which are to be adjusted shall be adjusted by the utility owner or the owner's representative or by the Contractor as a contract item. Generally, arrangements for adjusting existing utilities will be made by the Department prior to project construction; however, utilities will not necessarily be adjusted in advance of project construction and, in some cases, utilities will not be removed from the proposed construction limits. When utility adjustments must be performed in conjunction with construction, the utility adjustment work will be shown on the plans and/or covered by Special Provisions.

When the Contractor discovers a utility has not been adjusted by the owner or the owner's representative as indicated in the contract documents, or the utility is not shown on the plans or described in the Special Provisions as to be adjusted in conjunction with construction, the Contractor shall not interfere with said utility, and shall take proper precautions to prevent damage or interruption of the utility and shall promptly notify the Engineer of the nature and location of said utility.

All necessary adjustments, as determined by the Engineer, of utilities not shown on the plans or not identified by markers, will be made at no cost to the Contractor except traffic structures, light poles, etc., that are normally located within the proposed construction limits as hereinafter defined will not be adjusted unless required by the proposed improvement.

- (a) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Paralleling the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities extending in the same longitudinal direction as the roadway, shall be defined as follows:
 - (1) The horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane, outside of, parallel to, and 600 mm (2 ft) distant at right angles from the plan or revised slope limits.
 - In cases where the limits of excavation for structures are not shown on the plans, the horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane 1.2 m (4 ft) outside the edges of structure footings or the structure where no footings are required.
 - (2) The upper vertical limits shall be the regulations governing the roadbed clearance for the specific utility involved.
 - (3) The lower vertical limits shall be the top of the utility at the depth below the proposed grade as prescribed by the governing agency or the limits of excavation, whichever is less.
- (b) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Crossing the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities crossing the roadway in a generally transverse direction shall be defined as follows:
 - (1) Utilities crossing excavations for structures that are normally made by trenching such as sewers, underdrains, etc. and all minor structures such as manholes, inlets, foundations for signs, foundations for traffic signals, etc., the limits shall be the space to be occupied by the proposed permanent construction unless otherwise required by the regulations governing the specific utility involved.
 - (2) For utilities crossing the proposed site of major structures such as bridges, sign trusses, etc., the limits shall be as defined above for utilities extending in the same general direction as the roadway.

The Contractor may make arrangements for adjustment of utilities outside of the limits of proposed construction provided the Contractor furnishes the Department with a signed agreement with the utility owner covering the adjustments to be made. The cost of any adjustments made outside the limits of proposed construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor unless otherwise provided.

The Contractor shall request all utility owners to field locate their facilities according to Article 107.31. The Engineer may make the request for location from the utility after receipt of notice from the Contractor. On request, the Engineer will make an inspection to verify that the utility company has field located its facilities, but will not assume responsibility for the accuracy of such work. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the excavations or markers provided by the utility owners. This field location procedure may be waived if the utility owner has stated in writing to the Department it is satisfied the construction plans are sufficiently accurate. If the utility owner does not submit such statement to the Department, and they do not field locate their facilities in both horizontal and vertical alignment, the Engineer will authorize the Contractor in writing to proceed to locate the facilities in the most economical and reasonable manner, subject to the approval of the Engineer, and be paid according to Article 109.04.

The Contractor shall coordinate with any planned utility adjustment or new installation and the Contractor shall take all precautions to prevent disturbance or damage to utility facilities. Any failure on the part of the utility owner, or their representative, to proceed with any planned utility adjustment or new installation shall be reported promptly by the Contractor to the Engineer orally and in writing.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the utility facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage or destruction of utility facilities resulting from neglect, misconduct, or omission in the Contractor's manner or method of execution or nonexecution of the work, or caused by defective work or the use of unsatisfactory materials. Whenever any damage or destruction of a utility facility occurs as a result of work performed by the Contractor, the utility company will be immediately notified. The utility company will make arrangements to restore such facility to a condition equal to that existing before any such damage or destruction was done.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in the bid all of the permanent and temporary utilities in their present and/or adjusted positions.

No additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage sustained by the Contractor due to any interference from the said utility facilities or the operation of relocating the said utility facilities.

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's

Village of La Grange					
Heuer & Associates					
		· · · · ·		. ,	-
-		,			
	:			•	
			14.		

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

ALKALI-SILICA REACTION FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2007 Revised: January 1, 2009

424

Description. This special provision is intended to reduce the risk of a deleterious alkali-silica reaction in concrete exposed to humid or wet conditions. The special provision is not intended or adequate for concrete exposed to potassium acetate, potassium formate, sodium acetate or sodium formate. The special provision shall not apply to the dry environment (humidity less than 60 percent) found inside buildings for residential or commercial occupancy. The special provision shall also not apply to precast products or precast prestressed products.

Aggregate Expansion Values. Each coarse and fine aggregate will be tested by the Department for alkali reaction according to ASTM C 1260. The test will be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.90 percent or greater. The Engineer will determine the assigned expansion value for each aggregate, and these values will be made available on the Department's Alkali-Silica Potential Reactivity Rating List. The Engineer may differentiate aggregate based on ledge, production method, gradation number, or other factors. An expansion value of 0.05 percent will be assigned to limestone or dolomite coarse aggregates and 0:03 percent to limestone or dolomite fine aggregates. (manufactured stone sand); however the Department reserves the right to perform the ASTM C 1260 test. 11.00 **排料** The state of the s Maria Cara

u radi

with a Aggregate Groups. Each combination of aggregates used in a mixture will be assigned to an aggregate group. The point at which the coarse aggregate and fine aggregate expansion values intersect in the following table will determine the group.

AGGREGATE GROUPS						
Coarse Aggregate or Coarse Aggregate Blend	Fine Aggregate or Fine Aggregate Blend					
ASTM C 1260 Expansion	ASTM C 1260 Expansion					
` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` `	≤ 0.16%	> 0.16% - 0.27%	> 0.27%			
≤ 0.16%	Group_l	Group-li	Group-III			
> 0.16% - 0.27%	Group II	Group II	Group III			
> 0.27%	Group III	Group III	Group IV			

Mixture Options. Based upon the aggregate group, the following mixture options shall be used; however, the Department may prohibit a mixture option if field performance shows a deleterious alkali-silica reaction or Department testing indicates the mixture may experience a deleterious alkali-silica reaction.

Group I - Mixture options are not applicable. Use any cement or finely divided mineral.

- Mixture options 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 shall be used. Group II

37 4.

- Mixture options 1, 2 and 3 combined, 4, or 5 shall be used. Group III

Group IV - Mixture options 1, 2 and 4 combined, or 5 shall be used.

For Class PP-3 concrete the mixture options are not applicable, and any cement may be used with the specified finely divided minerals.

a) Mixture Option 1. The coarse or fine aggregates shall be blended to place the material in a group that will allow the selected cement or finely divided mineral to be used.

When a coarse or fine aggregate is blended, the weighted expansion value shall be calculated separately for the coarse and fine aggregate as follows:

Weighted Expansion Value = $(a/100 \times A) + (b/100 \times B) + (c/100 \times C) + ...$

Where: a, b, c... = percentage of aggregate in the blend; A, B, C... = expansion value for that aggregate.

经销售额 "进"等一个设计交换的一个大概编辑等。

M. 137 .

ed. i di jen

- b) Mixture Option 2. A finely divided mineral shall be used as described in 1), 2), 3), or 4) that follow. The replacement ratio is defined as "finely divided mineral portland cement" is a
- 1) Class F Fly Ash. For Class PV; BS, MS, DS, SC, and SI concrete and cement aggregate mixture II (CAM II), Class F fly ash shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

设图 医酚 经

2) Class CoFly Ash. For Class PV, MS SC; and SI Concrete, Class C fly ash with 18 percent to less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content, and less than 2.0 percent loss on ignition, shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1; or at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:25:1 if the loss on ignition is 2.0 percent or greater. Class C fly ash with less than 18 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:25:1.

For Class PP-1, RR, BS, and DS concrete and CAM II, Class C fly ash with less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

3) Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag. For Class PV, BS, MS, SI, DS, and SC concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.

For Class PP-1 and RR concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

For Class PP-2, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 to 30 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.

- 4) Microsilica or High Reactivity Metakaolin. Microsilica solids or high reactivity metakaolin shall be added to the mixture at a minimum 25 lb/cu yd (15 kg/cu m) or 27 lb/cu yd (16 kg/cu m) respectively.
- c) Mixture Option 3. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.60 percent. When aggregate in Group II is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- d) Mixture Option 4. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.45 percent. When aggregate in Group II or III is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- e) Mixture Option 5. The proposed cement or finely divided mineral may be used if the ASTM C 1567 expansion value is ≤ 0.16 percent when performed on the aggregate in the concrete mixture with the highest ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1567 test will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the materials have changed significantly. For latex concrete, the ASTM C 1567 test shall be performed without the latex. The 0:20 percent autoclave expansion limit in ASTM C 1567 shall not apply.

If during the two year time period the Contractor needs to replace the cement, and the replacement cement has an equal or lower total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O), a new ASTM C:1567 test will not be required.

11. 17.47

138 6

Festing. If an individual aggregate has an ASTM C 1260 expansion value > 0.16 percent, an ASTM C 1293 test may be performed by the Contractor to evaluate the Department's ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1293 test shall be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.80 percent or greater. The interior vertical wall of the ASTM C 1293 recommended container (pail) shall be half covered with a wick of absorbent material consisting of blotting paper. If the testing laboratory desires to use an alternate container or wick of absorbent material, ASTM C 1293 test results with an alkali-reactive aggregate of known expansion characteristics shall be provided to the Engineer for review and approval. If the expansion is less than 0.040 percent after one year, the aggregate will be assigned an ASTM C 1260 expansion value of 0.08 percent that will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the aggregate has changed significantly.

The Engineer reserves the right to verify a Contractor's ASTM C 1293 or 1567 test result. The Engineer will not accept the result if the precision and bias for the test methods are not met.

The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1567 test shall either be accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for ASTM C 227 under Portland Cement Concrete or Aggregate; or shall be inspected for Hydraulic Cement - Physical Tests by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL) and shall be approved by the Department. The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1293 test shall be inspected for Portland Cement Concrete by CCRL and shall be approved by the Department.

80186

ALKALI-SILICA REACTION FOR PRECAST AND PRECAST PRESTRESSED CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2009

<u>Description</u>. This special provision is intended to reduce the risk of a deleterious alkali-silica reaction in precast and precast prestressed concrete exposed to humid or wet conditions. The special provision is not intended or adequate for concrete exposed to potassium acetate, potassium formate, sodium acetate or sodium formate. The special provision shall not apply to the dry environment (humidity less than 60 percent) found inside buildings for residential or commercial occupancy. The special provision shall also not apply to cast-in-place concrete.

Aggregate Expansion Values. Each coarse and fine aggregate will be tested by the Department for alkali reaction according to ASTM C 1260. The test will be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.90 percent or greater. The Engineer will determine the assigned expansion value for each aggregate, and these values will be made available on the Department's Alkali-Silica Potential Reactivity Rating List. The Engineer may differentiate aggregate based on ledge, production method, gradation number, or other factors. An expansion value of 0.05 percent will be assigned to limestone or dolomite coarse aggregates and 0.03 percent to limestone or dolomite fine aggregates (manufactured stone sand); however the Department reserves the right to perform the ASTM C 1260 test.

Aggregate Groups. Each combination of aggregates used in a mixture will be assigned to an aggregate group. The point at which the coarse aggregate and fine aggregate expansion values intersect in the following table will determine the group.

•						
AGGREGATE GROUPS						
Coarse Aggregate	Fine Aggregate -					
or	or					
Coarse Aggregate Blend	Fine Aggregate Blend					
ASTM C 1260 Expansion	ASTM C 1260 Expansion					
	≤ 0.16%	> 0.16% - 0.27%	> 0.27%			
≤ 0.16%	Group I	Group II	Group III			
> 0.16% - 0.27%	Group II	Group II	Group III			
> 0.27%	Group III	Group III	Group IV			

<u>Mixture Options</u>. Based upon the aggregate group, the following mixture options shall be used; however, the Department may prohibit a mixture option if field performance shows a deleterious alkali-silica reaction or Department testing indicates the mixture may experience a deleterious alkali-silica reaction.

Group I - Mixture options are not applicable. Use any cement or finely divided mineral.

Group II - Mixture options 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group III - Mixture options 1, 2 and 3 combined, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group IV - Mixture options 1, 2 and 4 combined, or 5 shall be used.

a) Mixture Option 1. The coarse or fine aggregates shall be blended to place the material in a group that will allow the selected cement or finely divided mineral to be used.

When a coarse or fine aggregate is blended, the weighted expansion value shall be calculated separately for the coarse and fine aggregate as follows:

Weighted Expansion Value = $(a/100 \times A) + (b/100 \times B) + (c/100 \times C) + ...$

Where: a, b, c... = percentage of aggregate in the blend; A, B, C... = expansion value for that aggregate.

U 11227 366

- b) Mixture Option 2. A finely divided mineral shall be used as described in 1), 2), 3), or 4) that follow. The replacement ratio is defined as "finely divided mineral:portland cement".
- 10 M1) Class For Fly Ash. For Class PC concrete, precast products, and PS concrete, Class Eafly ash shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1. July 1 Take

......

. 500 5

J. 1944

TEMPER CLE

水桶沙

77.75

- o Bodh Golob Skolog Shebasi Class C Fly Ash. For Class PC Concrete, precast products, and Class PS concrete, Class Cifly ash with 18 percent to less than 26:5 percent calcium oxide content, and less than 2.0 percent loss on ignition, shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1; or at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:25:1 if the loss on ignition is 2.0 percent or greater. Class C fly ash with less than 18 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1.
 - Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag. For Class PC concrete, precast products, and Class PS concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.
 - 4) Microsilica or High Reactivity Metakaolin. Microsilica solids or high reactivity metakaolin shall be added to the mixture at a minimum 25 lb/cu yd (15 kg/cu m) or 27 lb/cu yd (16 kg/cu m) respectively.
 - c) Mixture Option 3. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.60 percent. When aggregate in Group II is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
 - d) Mixture Option 4. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.45 percent. When aggregate in Group II or III is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
 - e) Mixture Option 5. The proposed cement or finely divided mineral may be used if the ASTM C 1567 expansion value is ≤ 0.16 percent when performed on the aggregate in

the concrete mixture with the highest ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1567 test will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the materials have changed significantly. The 0.20 percent autoclave expansion limit in ASTM C 1567 shall not apply.

If during the two year time period the Contractor needs to replace the cement, and the replacement cement has an equal or lower total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O), a new ASTM C 1567 test will not be required.

Testing. If an individual aggregate has an ASTM C 1260 expansion value > 0.16 percent, an ASTM C 1293 test may be performed by the Contractor to evaluate the Department's ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1293 test shall be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.80 percent or greater. The interior vertical wall of the ASTM C 1293 recommended container (pail) shall be half covered with a wick of absorbent material consisting of blotting paper. If the testing laboratory desires to use an alternate container or wick of absorbent material, ASTM C 1293 test results with an alkali-reactive aggregate of known expansion characteristics shall be provided to the Engineer for review and approval of the expansion is less than 0.040 percent after one year, the aggregate will be assigned an ASTM C 1260 expansion value of 0.08 percent that will be validated for two years unless the Engineer determines the aggregate has changed significantly.

The Engineer reserves the right to verify a Contractor's ASTM C 1293 or 1567 test result. These results are not met.

PRESERVED OF

The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1567 test shall either be accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for ASTM C 227 under Portland Cement or Aggregate; or shall be inspected for Hydraulic Cement - Physical Tests by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL) and shall be approved by the Department. The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1293 test shall be inspected for Portland Cement Concrete by CCRL and shall be approved by the Department.

80213

 $\{e_{ij}\} \cap \{a_i\}$

APPROVAL OF PROPOSED BORROW AREAS, USE AREAS, AND/OR WASTE AREAS INSIDE ILLINOIS STATE BORDERS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the title of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications to read:

Real Bright

"107.22 Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside Illinois State Borders."

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications:

"Proposed borrow areas, use areas, and/or waste areas outside of Illinois shall comply with Article 107.01."

80207

CEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1001. CEMENT

1001.01 Cement Types. Cement shall be according to the following.

(a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland cement shall be according to ASTM C 150, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I or Type II may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete. Type III may be used according to Article 1020.04, or when approved by the Engineer. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 150 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. The total of all inorganic processing additions shall be a maximum of 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. However, a cement kiln dust inorganic processing addition shall be limited to a maximum of 1.0 percent. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids that improve the flowability of cement, reduce pack set, and improve grinding efficiency. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302, Class C fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295, and cement kiln dust.

(b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IP may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP shall be a maximum of 21 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland-pozzolan cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-

reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

(c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IS portland blast-furnace slag cement may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The blast-furnace slag constituent for Type IS shall be a maximum of 25 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland blast-furnace slag cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland blast-furnace slag cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

- (d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.
 - (1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 191.
 - (2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, 3200 psi (22,100 kPa) at 6.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 109.
 - (3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.

- (4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.
- (5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B.
- (e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used only where specified by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I cement according to ASTM C 150, except the time of setting shall not apply. The chemical requirements shall be determined according to ASTM C 114 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide (Al₂O₃), maximum 42 percent calcium oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur trioxide (SO₃), maximum 1 percent loss on ignition, and maximum 3.5 percent insoluble residue.
- **1001.02 Uniformity of Color.** Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.
- **1001.03 Mixing Brands and Types.** Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.
- **1001.04 Storage.** Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate."

80166

CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2003 Revised: April 1, 2009

Replace the first paragraph of Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Admixtures. The use of admixtures to increase the workability or to accelerate the hardening of the concrete will be permitted when approved by the Engineer. Admixture dosages shall result in the mixture meeting the specified plastic and hardened properties. The Department will maintain an Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. Corrosion inhibitor dosage rates shall be according to Article 1020.05(b)(12). Department will also maintain an Approved List of Concrete Admixtures, and an admixture technical representative shall be consulted when determining an admixture dosage from this list. The dosage shall be within the range indicated on the approved list unless the influence by other admixtures, jobsite conditions (such as a very short haul time), or other circumstances warrant a dosage outside the range. The Engineer shall be notified when a dosage is proposed outside the range. To determine an admixture dosage, air temperature, concrete temperature, cement source and quantity, finely divided mineral sources(s) and quantity, influence of other admixtures, haul time, placement conditions, and other factors as appropriate shall be considered. The Engineer may request the Contractor to have a batch of concrete mixed in the lab or field to verify the admixture dosage is correct. An admixture dosage or combination of admixture dosages shall not delay the initial set of concrete by more than one hour. When a retarding admixture is required or appropriate for a bridge deck or bridge deck overvlay pour, the initial set time shall be delayed until the deflections due to the concrete dead load are no longer a concern for inducing cracks in the completed work. However, a retarding admixture shall not be used to further extend the pour time and justify the alteration of a bridge deck pour sequence.

When determining water in admixtures for water/cement ratio, the Contractor shall calculate 70 percent of the admixture dosage as water, except a value of 50 percent shall be used for a latex admixture used in bridge deck latex concrete overlays."

Revise Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1021. CONCRETE ADMIXTURES

1021.01General. Admixtures shall be furnished in liquid form ready for use. The admixtures shall be delivered in the manufacturer's original containers, bulk tank trucks or such containers or tanks as are acceptable to the Engineer. Delivery shall be accompanied by a ticket which clearly identifies the manufacturer and trade name of the material. Containers shall be readily identifiable as to manufacturer and trade name of the material they contain.

Corrosion inhibitors will be maintained on the Department's Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. All other concrete admixture products will be maintained on the Department's

Approved List of Concrete Admixtures. For the admixture submittal, a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for Portland Cement Concrete shall be provided. The report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications. However, for corrosion inhibitors the ASTM G 109 test information specified in ASTM C 1582 is not required to be from and independent lab. All other information in ASTM C 1582 shall be from and independent lab.

Tests shall be conducted using materials and methods specified on a "test" concrete and a "reference" concrete, together with a certification that no changes have been made in the formulation of the material since the performance of the tests. Per the manufacturer's option, the cement content for all required tests shall either be according to applicable specifications or 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). Compressive strength test results for six months and one year will not be required.

Prior to the approval of an admixture, the Engineer reserves the right to request a sample for testing. The test and reference concrete mixtures tested by the Engineer will contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). For freeze-thaw testing, the Department will perform the test according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B. The flexural strength test will be performed according to AASHTO T 177. If the Engineer decides to test the admixture, the manufacturer shall submit AASHTO T 197 water content and set time test results on the standard cement used by the Department. The test and reference concrete mixture shall contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). The manufacturer may select their lab or an independent lab to perform this testing. The laboratory is not required to be accredited by AASHTO.

The manufacturer shall include in the submittal the following admixture information: the manufacturing range for specific gravity, the midpoint and manufacturing range for residue by oven drying, and the manufacturing range for pH. The submittal shall also include an infrared spectrophotometer trace no more than five years old.

For air-entraining admixtures according to Article 1021.02, the specific gravity allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM C 494. For residue by oven drying and pH, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 260.

For admixtures according to Articles 1021.03, 1021.04, 1021.05, 1021.06, and 1021.07, the pH allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM E 70. For specific gravity and residue by oven drying, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 494.

When test results are more than seven years old, the manufacturer shall re-submit the infrared spectrophotometer trace and the report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO.

All admixtures, except chloride-based accelerators, shall contain a maximum of 0.3 percent chloride by weight (mass).

Random field samples may be taken by the Department to verify an admixture meets specification. A split sample will be provided to the manufacturer if requested. Admixtures that do not meet specification requirements or an allowable manufacturing range established by the manufacturer shall be replaced with new material.

- **1021.02Air-Entraining Admixtures.** Air-entraining admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 154.
- **1021.03Retarding and Water-Reducing Admixtures.** The admixture shall be according to the following.
 - (a) The retarding admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type B (retarding) or Type D (water-reducing and retarding).
 - (b) The water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type A.
 - (c) The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F (high range water-reducing) or Type G (high range water-reducing and retarding).
- **1021.04Accelerating Admixtures.** The admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating) or Type E (water reducing and accelerating).
- **1021.05 Self-Consolidating Admixtures.** The self-consolidating admixture system shall consist of either a high range water-reducing admixture only or a high range water-reducing admixture combined with a separate viscosity modifying admixture. The one or two component admixture system shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture that can flow around reinforcement and consolidate under its own weight without additional effort and without segregation.

The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F.

The viscosity modifying admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

- **1021.06Rheology-Controlling Admixture.** The rheology-controlling admixture shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture with a lower yield stress that will consolidate easier for slipform applications used by the Contractor. The rheology-controlling admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).
- **1021.07 Corrosion Inhibitor.** The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to one of the following.

- (a) Calcium Nitrite. The corrosion inhibitor shall contain a minimum 30 percent calcium nitrite by weight (mass) of solution, and shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating).
- (b) Other Materials. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to ASTM C 1582."

80094

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - DIESEL VEHICLE EMISSIONS CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009 Revised: July 1, 2009

<u>Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control</u>. The reduction of construction air emissions shall be accomplished by using cleaner burning diesel fuel. The term "equipment" refers to any and all diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the project site in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the project site (including any "rental" equipment).

All equipment on the jobsite, with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, shall be required to: use Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel fuel (ULSD) exclusively (15 ppm sulfur content or less).

Diesel powered equipment in non-compliance will not be allowed to be used on the project site, and is also subject to a notice of non-compliance as outlined below.

The Contractor shall submit copies of monthly summary reports and include certified copies of the ULSD diesel fuel delivery slips for diesel fuel delivered to the jobsite for the reporting time period, noting the quantity of diesel fuel used.

If any diesel powered equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this specification, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a notice of non-compliance and identify an appropriate period of time, as outlined below under environmental deficiency deduction, in which to bring the equipment into compliance or remove it from the project site.

Any costs associated with bringing any diesel powered equipment into compliance with these diesel vehicle emissions controls shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall also not be grounds for a claim.

<u>Environmental Deficiency Deduction</u>. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists, he/she will notify the Contractor in writing, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time period. The specified time-period, which begins upon Contractor notification, will be from 1/2 hour to 24 hours long, based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer shall be the sole judge regarding the time period.

The deficiency will be based on lack of repair, maintenance and diesel vehicle emissions control.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency within the specified time frame, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end



with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

If a Contractor or subcontractor accumulates three environmental deficiency deductions in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected. Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

80237

6

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - IDLING RESTRICTIONS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Idling Restrictions. The Contractor shall establish truck-staging areas for all diesel powered vehicles that are waiting to load or unload material at the jobsite. Staging areas shall be located where the diesel emissions from the equipment will have a minimum impact on adjacent sensitive receptors. The Department will review the selection of staging areas, whether within or outside the existing highway right-of-way, to avoid locations near sensitive areas or populations to the extent possible. Sensitive receptors include, but are not limited to, hospitals, schools, residences, motels, hotels, daycare facilities, elderly housing and convalescent facilities. Diesel powered engines shall also be located as far away as possible from fresh air intakes, air conditioners, and windows. The Engineer will approve staging areas before implementation.

Diesel powered vehicle operators may not cause or allow the motor vehicle, when it is not in motion, to idle for more than a total of 10 minutes within any 60 minute period, except under any of the following circumstances:

- 1) The motor vehicle has a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 8000 lb (3630 kg).
- 2) The motor vehicle idles while forced to remain motionless because of on-highway traffic, an official traffic control device or signal, or at the direction of a law enforcement official.
- 3) The motor vehicle idles when operating defrosters, heaters, air conditioners, or other equipment solely to prevent a safety or health emergency.
- 4) A police, fire, ambulance, public safety, other emergency or law enforcement motor vehicle, or any motor vehicle used in an emergency capacity, idles while in an emergency or training mode and not for the convenience of the vehicle operator.
- 5) The primary propulsion engine idles for maintenance, servicing, repairing, or diagnostic purposes if idling is necessary for such activity.
- 6) A motor vehicle idles as part of a government inspection to verify that all equipment is in good working order, provided idling is required as part of the inspection.
- 7) When idling of the motor vehicle is required to operate auxiliary equipment to accomplish the intended use of the vehicle (such as loading, unloading, mixing, or processing cargo; controlling cargo temperature; construction operations, lumbering operations; oil or gas well servicing; or farming operations), provided that this exemption does not apply when the vehicle is idling solely for cabin comfort or to operate non-essential equipment such as air conditioning, heating, microwave ovens, or televisions.
- 8) When the motor vehicle idles due to mechanical difficulties over which the operator has no control.
- 9) The outdoor temperature is less than 32 °F (0 °C) or greater than 80 °F (26 °C).

When the outdoor temperature is greater than or equal to 32 °F (0 °C) or less than or equal to 80 °F (26 °C), a person who operates a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel shall not cause or allow the motor vehicle to idle for a period greater than 30 minutes in any 60 minute period while waiting to weigh, load, or unload cargo or freight, unless the vehicle is in a line of vehicles that regularly and periodically moves forward.

The above requirements do not prohibit the operation of an auxiliary power unit or generator set as an alternative to idling the main engine of a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel.

<u>Environmental Deficiency Deduction</u>. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists based on non-compliance with the idling restrictions, he/she will notify the Contractor, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency a monetary deduction will be imposed. The monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

80239

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: November 1, 2008

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory or most recent addendum.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

<u>CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR</u>. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is

- (a) The bidder documents that firmly committed DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE BOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders may consult the IL: UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and items specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting their Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611; or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

operate of

diamanike Rimanike

 $a_{i,j}$ $\alpha_{i,j}$

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with the bidding procedures of this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the as-read low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

(a) In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the as-read low bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department form SBE 2026 within seven working days after the date of letting. To meet the seven day requirement, the bidder may send the Plan by certified mail or delivery service within the seven working day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the seven working days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Plan is to be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of telefax delivery. The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the seven day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the

penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.

- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. The signatures on these forms must be original signatures. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following.

KW.

(1) The name and address of each DBE to be used; the control of th

1、均约1

Lights Piblic

gancing au

andan be

28721717

The designificant

(2) Andescription, including pay item numbers, of the commercially useful work to be done by each DBE; 计正式 化链状 特别 医自治療局 1.25 - 1 min 1941, 200 M en Irijah a onstit cen

Laborate .

the firm and the statement that he compared the

Private Ven

No Com

a Administration

7.77

- (3) The price to be paid to each DBE for the identified work specifically stating the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
- (4) A commitment statement signed by the bidder and each DBE evidencing availability and intent to perform commercially useful work on the project; and
- (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s).
- (d) The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder is approved. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Plan does not commit sufficient DBE performance to meet the contract goal unless the bidder documents that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. The good faith procedures of Section VIII of this special provision apply. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient in a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no less than a five working day period in order to cure the deficiency.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work ・. イン・performed bythe:DBE/s own forces 海の 🧩 🦝 (1997) (1995年)。 🔭 🗀 👝

· All Market

经补偿 点

F. 3.8

Aug.

7 00M

· TIE (M)

5 W#

- of the the off committee the te > (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
 - (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the full value of all such DBE trucks operated using DBE employed drivers. Goal credit will be limited to the value of the reasonable fee or commission received by the DBE if trucks are leased from a non-DBE company.
 - (e) DBE as a material supplier:

2. 计一数数据数 -

5. 148 B.

, ,

- (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
- (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
- (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. If the bidder cannot obtain sufficient DBE commitments to meet the contract goal, the bidder must document in the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts made in the attempt to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken those efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

(a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.

进行。

- (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
- (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
- (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
 - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and

using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the bidder of that preliminary determination by contacting the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan. The preliminary determination shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found, and may include additional good faith efforts that the bidder could take. The notification will designate a five working day period during which the bidder shall take additional efforts. The bidder is not limited by a statement of additional efforts, but may take other action beyond any stated additional efforts in order to obtain additional DBE commitments. The bidder shall submit an amended Utilization Plan if additional DBE commitments to meet the contract goal are secured. If additional DBE commitments sufficient to meet the contract goal are not secured, the bidder shall report the final good faith efforts made in the time allotted. All additional efforts taken by the bidder will be considered as part of the bidder's good faith efforts. If the bidder is not able to meet the goal after taking additional efforts, the Department will make a pre-final determination of the good faith efforts of the bidder and will notify the designated responsible company official of the reasons for an adverse determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a pre-final determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the notification date of the

determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The pre-final determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. In addition, the request shall be considered a consent by the bidder to extend the time for award. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive:

was Right in CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

Car Strategy

: ##

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. If a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan is terminated for reasons other than convenience, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to

find another DBE to substitute for the terminated DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, but only to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or the amended contract goal. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau of Small Business Enterprises will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.

(c) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefor to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2145 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Plan, the Department will deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.

1000

- (d) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

1383 8

4.1

DOWEL BARS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: January 1, 2008

Revise the fifth and sixth sentences of Article 1006.11(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bars shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284, except the thickness of the epoxy shall be 7 to 12 mils (0.18 to 0.30 mm) and patching of the ends will not be required. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Epoxy Coating Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list."

80178

1.011

1100 3100

17.1

EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE)

Effective: August 2, 2007 Revised: January 2, 2008

Replace the second and third paragraphs of Article 105.07(b)(4)a. of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4)."

Replace Article 109.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

- "(4) Equipment. Equipment used for extra work shall be authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be specifically described, be of suitable size and capacity for the work to be performed, and be in good operating condition. For such equipment, the Contractor will be paid as follows:
 - a. Contractor Owned Equipment. Contractor owned equipment will be paid for by the hour using the applicable FHWA hourly rate from the "Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book" (Blue Book) in effect when the force account work begins. The FHWA hourly rate is calculated as follows.

Con

t. egit

ann a

32 M. .

.c.dal :

FHWA hourly rate = (monthly rate/176) x (model year adj.) x (Illinois adj.) + EOC

Where: EOC = Estimated Operating Costs per hour (from the Blue Book)

The time allowed will be the actual time the equipment is operating on the extra work. For the time required to move the equipment to and from the site of the extra work and any authorized idle (standby) time, payment will be made at the following hourly rate: 0.5 x (FHWA hourly rate - EOC).

All time allowed shall fall within the working hours authorized for the extra work.

The rates above include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs, overhaul and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, overhead, profits, insurance, and all incidentals. The rates do not include labor.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer sufficient information for each piece of equipment and its attachments to enable the Engineer to determine the proper equipment category. If a rate is not established in the Blue Book for a particular piece of equipment, the Engineer will establish a rate for that piece of equipment that is consistent with its cost and use in the industry.

b. Rented Equipment. Whenever it is necessary for the Contractor to rent equipment to perform extra work, the rental and transportation costs of the equipment plus five percent for overhead will be paid. In no case shall the rental rates exceed those of established distributors or equipment rental agencies.

All prices shall be agreed to in writing before the equipment is used."

HMA - HAULING ON PARTIALLY COMPLETED FULL-DEPTH PAVEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2008

Revise Article 407.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"407.08 Hauling on the Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement. Legally loaded trucks will be permitted on the partially completed full-depth HMA pavement only to deliver HMA mixture to the paver, provided the last lift has cooled a minimum of 12 hours. Hauling shall be limited to the distances shown in the following tables. The pavement surface temperature shall be measured using an infrared gun. The use of water to cool the pavement to permit hauling will not be allowed. The Contractor's traffic pattern shall minimize hauling on the partially completed pavement and shall vary across the width of the pavement such that "tracking" of vehicles, one directly behind the other, does not occur.

•	MAXIMUM HAULING DISTANCE FOR			
PAVEMENT SURFACE TEMPERATURE BELOW 105 °F (40 °C)				
Total In-Place		Thickness of L	ift Being Placed	
Thickness Being	3 in; (75 m	m) or less	More than 3	in. (75 mm)
Hauled On,	Modified Soil	, Granular	Modified Soil	Granular
🦸 in. (mm)	Subgrade	Subbase	Subgrade	Subbase
3.0 to 4.0	0.75 miles	1.0 mile	0:50 miles	0.75 milës
(75 to 100)	(1200 m)	(1600 m)	(800 m)	(1200 m)
4.1 to 5.0	1.0 mile	1.5 miles	0.75 miles.	1.0 mile
(101 to 125)	(1600 m)	(2400 m)	(1200 m)	(1600 m)
5.1 to 6.0	2.0 miles	2.5 miles	1.5 miles	2.0 miles
(126 to 150)	(3200 m)	(4000 m)	(2400 m)	(3200 m)
6.1 to 8.0	2.5 miles	3.0 miles	2.0 miles	2.5 miles
(151 to 200)	(4000 m)	(4800 m)	(3200 m)	(4000 m)
Over 8.0 (200)		No Res	trictions	

MAXIMUM HAULING DISTANCE FOR				
PAVEMENT SURFACE TEMPERATURE OF 105 °F (40 °C) AND ABOVE				
Total In-Place			ift Being Placed	·
Thickness Being	3 in. (75 m	m) or less	More than 3	in. (75 mm)
Hauled On,	Modified Soil	Granular	Modified Soil	Granular
in. (mm)	Subgrade	Subbase	Subgrade	Subbase
3.0 to 4.0	0.50 miles	0.75 miles	0.25 miles	0.50 miles
(75 to 100)	(800 m)	(1200 m)	(400 m)	(800 m)
4.1 to 5.0	0.75 miles	1.0 mile	0.50 miles	0.75 miles
(101 to 125)	(1200 m)	(1600 m)	(800 m)	(1200 m)
5.1 to 6.0	1.0 mile	1.5 miles	0.75 miles	1.0 mile
(126 to 150)	(1600 m)	(2400 m)	(1200 m)	(1600 m)
6.1 to 8.0	2.0 miles	2.5 miles	1.5 miles	2.0 miles
(151 to 200)	(3200·m)	(4000 m)	(2400 m)	(3200 m)
Over 8.0 (200)		No Res	trictions	

Permissive hauling on the partially completed pavement shall not relieve the Contractor of his/her responsibility for damage to the pavement. Any portion of the full-depth HMA pavement that is damaged by hauling shall be removed and replaced, or otherwise repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Crossovers used to transfer haul trucks from one roadway to the other shall be at least 1000 ft (300 m) apart and shall be constructed of material that will prevent tracking of dust or mud on the completed HMA lifts. The Contractor shall construct, maintain, and remove all crossovers."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - FIELD VOIDS IN THE MINERAL AGGREGATE (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: April 1, 2008

Add the following to the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications:

"Parameter	Frequency of Tests	Frequency of Tests	Test Method See Manual of Test
	High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture	All Other Mixtures	Procedures for Materials
VMA	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:	N/A	Illinois-Modified AASHTO R 35
Note 5.	1 per half day of production		
	Day's production		
	<1200 tons:	Assist Co.	
	1 per half day of a significant of the production for first		
	2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)	et e ger	:1.

Note 5. The G_{sb} used in the voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) calculation shall be the same average G_{sb} value listed in the mix design."

Add the following to the Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications:

	"CONTRO	DL LIMITS			
Parameter	High ESAL Low ESAL	Low ESAL Low ESAL			
Individual Moving Avg. of 4 Individual Test Test					
VMA	-0.7 % ^{2/}	-0.5 % ^{2/}	N/A		

^{2/} Allowable limit below minimum design VMA requirement"

Add the following to the table in Article 1030.05(d)(5) of the Standard Specifications:

"CONTROL CHART REQUIREMENTS	High ESAL Low ESAL	All Other
	VMA"	

Revise the heading of Article 1030.05(d)(6)a.1. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1. Voids, VMA, and Asphalt Binder Content."

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(6)a.1.(a.) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"If the retest for voids, VMA, or asphalt binder content exceeds control limits, HMA production shall cease and immediate corrective action shall be instituted by the Contractor."

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

44.4	
"Test Parameter	Acceptable Limits of
	Precision
% Passing: 1/	12 :
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	5.0 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	5.0 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	3.0 %
No. 30 (600 μm)	2.0 %
Total Dust Content	2.2 %
No. 200 (75 μm) ⁻¹⁷	2.2 /0
Asphalt Binder Content	0.3 %
Maximum Specific	0.026
Gravity of Mixture	. 0.02.0
Bulk Specific Gravity	0.030
VMA	1.4 %
Density (% Compaction)	1.0 % (Correlated)

^{1/} Based on washed ignition."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – PLANT TEST FREQUENCY (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Parameter	Frequency of Tests High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture	Frequency of Tests All Other Mixtures	Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials
Aggregate Gradation Hot bins for batch and continuous plants. Individual cold-feed or combined belt-feed for drier drum plants. % passing sieves: 1/2 in. (12.5 mm), No. 4 (4.75 mm), No. 8 (2.36 mm), No. 30 (600 μm) No. 200 (75 μm) Note 1.	1 dry gradation per day of production (either morning or afternoon sample). and 1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per day of production (conduct in the afternoon if dry gradation is conducted in the morning or vice versa). Note 3.	1 gradation per day of production. The first day of production shall be a washed ignition oven test on the mix: Thereafter, the testing shall alternate between dry gradation and washed ignition oven test on the mix. Note 4.	Illinois Procedure
Asphalt Binder Content by Ignition Oven Note 2.	1 per half day of production	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 308
Air Voids Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyratory Sample	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production Day's production < 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production for first	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 312
	2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)		

	,		
	Frequency of	Frequency of Tests	Test Method
	Tests		See Manual of
"Parameter		All Other Mixtures	Test
ļ	High ESAL	7 III	Procedures for
	Mixture		Materials
	1		Ivialeriais
·	Low ESAL Mixture		
	Day's production ≥		
Maximum Specific	1200 tons:	1 per day	Illinois-Modified
Gravity of Mixture		,	AASHTO T 209"
-	1 per half day of	*	
	production	•	
	producti		
	Dovido production		
•	Day's production		
	< 1200 tons:		
		i	
	1 per half day of		
	production for first		
	2 days and 1 per		
	day thereafter		Ġ.
	(first sample of the		
	`	- N	
	day)		

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - TRANSPORTATION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise Article 1030.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1030.08 Transportation. Vehicles used in transporting HMA shall have clean and tight beds. The beds shall be sprayed with asphalt release agents from the Department's approved list. In lieu of a release agent, the Contractor may use a light spray of water with a light scatter of manufactured sand (FA 20 or FA 21) evenly distributed over the bed of the vehicle. After spraying, the bed of the vehicle shall be in a completely raised position and it shall remain in this position until all excess asphalt release agent or water has been drained.

When the air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C), the bed, including the end, endgate, sides and bottom shall be insulated with fiberboard, plywood or other approved insulating material and shall have a thickness of not less than 3/4 in (20 mm). When the insulation is placed inside the bed, the insulation shall be covered with sheet steel approved by the Engineer: Each vehicle shall be equipped with a cover of canvas or other suitable material meeting the approval of the Engineer which shall be used if any one of the following conditions is present.

- (a) Ambient air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C).
- (b) The weather is inclement.
- (c) The temperature of the HMA immediately behind the paver screed is below 250 °F (120 °C).

The cover shall extend down over the sides and ends of the bed for a distance of approximately 12 in. (300 mm) and shall be fastened securely. The covering shall be rolled back before the load is dumped into the finishing machine."



LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise the table in Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Schedule of Deductions for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time			
Original Contract Amount Daily Charges			Charges
From More Than	To and Including	Calendar Day	Work Day
\$ 0 100,000 500,000 1,000,000 3,000,000 5,000,000	\$ 100,000 500,000 1,000,000 3,000,000 5,000,000 10,000,000	\$ 375 625 1,025 1,125 1,425 1,700	\$ 500 875 1,425 1,550 1,950 2,350
10,000,000	And over	3,325	4,650"

MULTILANE PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002

Pavement broken and holes opened for patching shall be completed prior to weekend or holiday periods. Should delays of any type or for any reason prevent the completion of the work, temporary patches shall be constructed. Material able to support the average daily traffic and meeting the approval of the Engineer shall be used for the temporary patches. The cost of furnishing, placing, maintaining, removing and disposing of the temporary work, including traffic control, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

sime y

2:01 7:3 1:

 $-\alpha^{\alpha} = \Omega_{A}$

" nead t

1.19.77

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section

7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

1117

80022

nin ar

577

antickeri Obberik

Control (Mark)

 $x^{**}\in E_{\alpha_{0}}^{-1}$

PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)

Effective: March 1, 2009 Revised: July 1, 2009

<u>FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS</u>. Revise the following section of Check Sheet #1 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid.

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number.). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted to the Engineer. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form."

<u>STATE CONTRACTS</u>. Revise Section IV of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"IV. COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVAILING WAGE ACT

- 1. Prevailing Wages. All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto. If the Department of Labor revises the wage rates, the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions.
- 2. Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of three years from the date of completion of this contract, records of the wages paid to his/her workers. The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid. Upon two business days' notice, these records shall be available, at all reasonable hours at a location within the State, for inspection by the Department or the Department of Labor.



3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted to the Engineer. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form.

Each submittal shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor which avers that: (i) such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required by the Act; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a payroll record that he/she knows to be false is a Class B misdemeanor.

4. Employee Interviews. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor."



PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the first sentence of Article 701.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"All personnel on foot, excluding flaggers, within the highway right-of-way shall wear a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green, or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments."

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PLANTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 1020.11(a) of the Standard Specifications.

- "(9) Use of Multiple Plants in the Same Construction Item. The Contractor may simultaneously use central-mixed, truck-mixed, and shrink-mixed concrete from more than one plant, for the same construction item, on the same day, and in the same pour. However, the following criteria shall be met.
 - a. Each plant shall use the same cement, finely divided minerals, aggregates, admixtures, and fibers.
 - b. Each plant shall use the same mix design. However, material proportions may be altered slightly in the field to meet slump and air content criteria. Field water adjustments shall not result in a difference that exceeds 0.02 between plants for water/cement ratio. The required cement factor for central-mixed concrete shall be increased to match truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete, if the latter two types of mixed concrete are used in the same pour.
 - c. The maximum slump difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 3/4 in. (19 mm) when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the slump difference is corrected. For each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for slump by the Contractor. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for slump is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
 - d. The maximum air content difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 1.5 percent when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the air content difference is corrected. For each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for air content by the Contractor. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for air content is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
 - e. Strength tests shall be performed and taken at the jobsite for each plant. When a specified strength test is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time. The difference between plants for their mean strength shall not exceed 450 psi (3100 kPa) compressive and 80 psi (550 kPa) flexural. The strength standard deviation for each plant shall not exceed 650 psi (4480 kPa) compressive and 110 psi (760 kPa) flexural. The mean and standard deviation requirements shall apply to the test of record. If the strength difference requirements are exceeded, the Contractor shall take corrective action.



f. The maximum haul time difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 15 minutes. If the difference is exceeded, but haul time is within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and check subsequent deliveries of concrete until the haul time difference is corrected."

80170

11:20



PRECAST CONCRETE HANDLING HOLES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 540.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(g) Handling Hole Plugs......1042.16"

Add the following paragraph after the sixth paragraph of Article 540.06 of the Standard Specifications:

"Handling holes shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar, or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation. When metal lifting inserts are used, their sockets shall be filled with mastic or mortar."

Add the following to Article 542.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 542.04(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Handling holes in concrete pipe shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with the mastic or mortar; or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation."

Add the following to Article 550.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Replace the fourth sentence of the fifth paragraph of Article 550.06 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Handling holes in concrete pipe shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar; or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation."

Add the following to Article 602.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Replace the fifth sentence of the first paragraph of Article 602.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Handling holes shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation. When metal lifting inserts are used, their sockets shall be filled with mastic or mortar."

Add the following to Section 1042 of the Standard Specifications:

"1042.16 Handling Hole Plugs. Plugs for handling holes in precast concrete products shall be as follows.

- (a) Precast Concrete Plug. The precast concrete plug shall have a tapered shape and shall have a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi (20,700 kPa) at 28 days.
 - (b) Polyethylene Plug. The polyethylene plug shall have a "mushroom" shape with a flat round top and a stem with three different size ribs. The plug shall fit snuggly and cover the handling hole.

The plug shall be according to the following.

Mechanical Properties	Test Method	Value (min.)
Flexural Modulus		3300 psi (22,750 kPa)
Tensile Strength (Break)	ASTM D 638	1600 psi (11,030 kPa)
Tensile Strength (Yield)	ASTM D 638	1200 psi (8270 kPa)
1		172 30.0

Thermal Properties	Test Method	Value (min.)
Brittle Temperature	ASTM D 746	-49 °F (-45 °C)
Vicat Softening Point	ASTM D 1525	194 °F (90 °C)"

RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE (BDE)

Effective: December 1, 1986 Revised: January 1, 2006

Description. Railroad Protective Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance shall be carried according to Article 107.11 of the Standard Specifications. A separate policy is required for each railroad unless otherwise noted.

	NUMBER & SPEED OF PASSENGER TRAINS	NUMBER & SPEED OF FREIGHT TRAINS
Indian Harbor Beilt Pailroad 2721 1615+ Street Hammond, IN 46323-1099		72 per day 040m (35day) (37 night)
DOT/AAR No.: RR Division:	RR Mile Post: RR Sub-Division:	
For Freight/Passenger Information Contact For Insurance Information Contact:	t: Eduardo Garcia ndo Garcia	Phone: 219 - 989 - 490 Phone: 219 - 989 - 490

DOT/AAR No.:

RR Mile Post:

RR Division:

RR Sub-Division:

For Freight/Passenger Information Contact:

Phone:

For Insurance Information Contact:

Phone:

Approval of Insurance. The original and one certified copy of each required policy shall be submitted to the following address for approval:

Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Design and Environment 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 326 Springfield, Illinois 62764

The Contractor will be advised when the Department has received approval of the insurance from the railroad(s). Before any work begins on railroad right-of-way, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer evidence that the required insurance has been approved by the railroad(s). The Contractor shall also provide the Engineer with the expiration date of each required policy.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Providing Railroad Protective Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance will be paid for at the contract unit price per Lump Sum for RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: November 1, 2008

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the time of manufacturing, the retroreflective prismatic sheeting used on channelizing devices shall meet or exceed the initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as specified in the following table. Measurements shall be conducted according to ASTM E 810, without averaging. Sheeting used on cones, drums and flexible delineators shall be reboundable as tested according to ASTM D 4956. Prestriped sheeting for rigid substrates on barricades shall be white and orange. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll. The color shall conform to the latest appropriate standard color tolerance chart issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, and to the daytime and nighttime color requirements of ASTM D 4956.

-		e dilline e	eti deg	Y: 144
Initial Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection				
candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material				
Observation	Entrance Angle	North Part &	1. Tr. 1. dil 15	Fluorescent
Angle (deg.)	(deg.)	White	Orangè∷	Orange
0.2	-4	365	160	150
0.2	+30	175	80	70
0.5	-4	245	100	95
0.5	+30	100	50	40"

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Barricades and vertical panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bottom panels shall be 8 x 24 in. (200 x 600 mm) with alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

80183

Mary:

17:1

REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005

Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Article 1006.10(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(a) Reinforcement Bars. Reinforcement bars will be accepted according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reinforcement Bar and/or Dowel Bar Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list of producers.
 - (1) Reinforcement Bars (Non-Coated). Reinforcement bars shall be according to ASTM A 706 (A 706M), Grade 60 (420) for deformed bars and the following.
 - a. For straight bars furnished in cut lengths and with a well-defined yield point, the yield point shall be determined as the elastic peak load, identified by a halt or arrest of the load indicator before plastic flow is sustained by the bar and dividing it by the nominal cross-sectional area of the bar.
 - b. Tensile strength shall be a minimum of 1.20 times the yield strength.
 - c. For bars straightened from coils or bars bent from fabrication, there shall be no upper limit on yield strength; and for bar designation Nos. 3 6 (10 19), the elongation after rupture shall be at least 9%.
 - d. Heat Numbers. Bundles or bars at the construction site shall be marked or tagged with heat identification numbers of the bar producer.
 - e. Guided Bend Test. Bars may be subject to a guided bend test across two pins which are free to rotate, where the bending force shall be centrally applied with a fixed or rotating pin of a certain diameter as specified in Table 3 of ASTM A 706 (A 706M). The dimensions and clearances of this guided bend test shall be according to ASTM E 190.
 - f. Spiral Reinforcement. Spiral reinforcement shall be deformed or plain bars conforming to the above requirements or cold-drawn steel wire conforming to AASHTO M 32.
 - (2) Epoxy Coated Reinforcement Bars. Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be according to Article 1006.10(a)(1) and shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284 (M 284M) and the following.
 - a. Certification. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Epoxy



Coating Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list.

- b. Coating Thickness. When spiral reinforcement is coated after fabrication, the thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 7 to 20 mils (0.18 to 0.50 mm).
- c. Cutting Reinforcement. Reinforcement bars may be sheared or sawn to length after coating, providing the end damage to the coating does not extend more than 0.5 in. (13 mm) back and the cut is patched before any visible rusting appears. Flame cutting will not be permitted."

80151

REINFORCEMENT BARS - STORAGE AND PROTECTION (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2008 Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Article 508.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"508.03 Storage and Protection. Reinforcement bars shall be stored off the ground using platforms, skids, or other supports; and shall be protected from mechanical injury and from deterioration by exposure. Epoxy coated bars shall be stored on wooden or padded steel cribbing and all systems for handling shall have padded contact areas. The bars or bundles shall not be dragged or dropped.

When epoxy coated bars are stored in a manner where they will be exposed to the weather more than 60 days prior to use, they shall be protected from deterioration such as that caused by sunlight, salt spray, and weather exposure. The protection shall consist of covering with opaque polyethylene sheeting or other suitable opaque material. The covering shall be secured and allow for air circulation around the bars to minimize condensation under the cover.

Covering of the epoxy coated bars will not be required when the bars are installed and tied, or when they are partially incorporated into the concrete."



SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONSTRUCTION (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005 Revised: January 1, 2009

<u>Definition</u>. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

<u>Usage</u>. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for cast-in-place concrete construction items involving Class MS, DS, and SI concrete.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall apply, except as follows:

- (a) The cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m). The cement factor shall not be reduced if a water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture is used.
- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be ± 2 in. (± 50 mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.



<u>Test Methods</u>. Illinois Test Procedures SCC-1, SCC-2, SCC-3, SCC-4, SCC-5, SCC-6, and Illinois Modified AASHTO T 22, 23, 121, 126, 141, 152, 177, 196, and 309 shall be used for testing of self-consolidating concrete mixtures.

Mix Design Submittal. The Contractor's Level III PCC Technician shall submit a mix design according to the "Portland Cement Concrete Level III Technician" course manual, except target slump information is not applicable and will not be required. However, a slump flow target range shall be submitted. In addition, the design mortar factor may exceed 1.10 and durability test data will be waived.

A J-ring value shall be submitted if a lower mix design maximum will apply. An L-box blocking ratio shall be submitted if a higher mix design minimum will apply. The Contractor shall also indicate applicable construction items for the mix design.

Trial mixture information will be required by the Engineer. A trial mixture is a batch of concrete tested by the Contractor to verify the Contractor's mix design will meet specification requirements. Trial mixture information shall include test results as specified in the "Portland Cement Concrete Level III Technician" course manual. Test results shall also include slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value, L-box blocking ratio, column segregation index, and hardened visual stability index. For the trial mixture, the slump flow shall be near the midpoint of the proposed slump flow target range.

<u>Trial Batch</u>. A minimum 2 cu yd (1.5 cu m) trial batch shall be produced, and the self-consolidating concrete admixture dosage proposed by the Contractor shall be used. The slump flow shall be within 1.0 in. (25 mm) of the maximum slump flow range specified by the Contractor, and the air content shall be within the top half of the allowable specification range.

The trial batch shall be scheduled a minimum of 21 calendar days prior to anticipated use and shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide the labor, equipment, and materials to test the concrete. The mixture will be evaluated by the Engineer for strength, air content, slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value, L-box blocking ratio, column segregation index, and hardened visual stability index.

Upon review of the test data from the trial batch, the Engineer will verify or deny the use of the mix design and notify the Contractor. Verification by the Engineer will include the Contractor's target slump flow range. If applicable, the Engineer will verify the Contractor's maximum J-ring value and minimum L-box blocking ratio.

A new trial batch will be required whenever there is a change in the source of any component material, proportions beyond normal field adjustments, dosage of the self-consolidating concrete admixture, batch sequence, mixing speed, mixing time, or as determined by the Engineer. The testing criteria for the new trial batch will be determined by the Engineer.



When necessary, the trial batches shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Mixing Portland Cement Concrete. In addition to Article 1020.11 of the Standard Specifications, the mixing time for central-mixed concrete shall not be reduced as a result of a mixer performance test. Truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete shall be mixed in a truck mixer for a minimum of 100 revolutions.

Wash water, if used, shall be completely discharged from the drum or container before the succeeding batch is introduced.

The batch sequence, mixing speed, and mixing time shall be appropriate to prevent cement balls and mix foaming for central-mixed, truck-mixed, and shrink-mixed concrete.

<u>Falsework and Forms</u>. In addition to Articles 503.05 and 503.06 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall ensure the design of the falsework and forms is adequate for the additional form pressure caused by the fluid concrete. Forms shall be tight to prevent leakage of fluid concrete.

When the form height for placing the self-consolidating concrete is greater than 10.0 ft (3.0 m), direct monitoring of form pressure shall be performed according to Illinois Test Procedure SCC-10. The monitoring requirement is a minimum, and the Contractor shall remain responsible for adequate design of the falsework and forms. A minimum of one sensor will be required below each point of concrete placement to measure the maximum pressure. The first sensor below the point of concrete placement shall be approximately 12 in. (300 mm) above the base of the formwork. Additional sensors shall be installed above the bottom sensor when the form height is greater than 10.0 ft (3.0 m) above the bottom sensor. The additional sensors shall be installed at a maximum vertical spacing of 10.0 ft (3.0 m). The Contractor shall record the formwork pressure during concrete placement. This information shall be used by the Contractor to prevent the placement rate from exceeding the maximum formwork pressure allowed, to monitor the thixotropic change in the concrete during the pour, and to make appropriate adjustments to the mix design. This information shall be provided to the Engineer during the pour.

<u>Placing and Consolidating</u>. Concrete placement and consolidation shall be according to Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications, except as follows:

Revise the third paragraph of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Open troughs and chutes shall extend as nearly as practicable to the point of deposit. The drop distance of concrete shall not exceed 5 ft (1.5 m). If necessary, a tremie shall be used to meet this requirement. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer. For drilled shafts, free fall placement will not be permitted."

Delete the seventh, eighth, ninth, and tenth paragraphs of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications.

Add to the end of the eleventh paragraph of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications the following:

"Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer."

Quality Control by Contractor at Plant. The specified test frequencies for aggregate gradation, aggregate moisture, air content, unit weight/yield, and temperature shall be performed as indicated in the contract.

Slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests shall be performed as needed to control production. The column segregation index test and hardened visual stability index test will not be required to be performed at the plant.

Quality Control by Contractor at Jobsite. The specified test frequencies for air content, strength, and temperature shall be performed as indicated in the contract.

Slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests shall be performed on the first two truck deliveries of the day, and every 50 cu yd (40 cu m) thereafter. The Contractor shall select either the J-ring or L-box test for jobsite testing.

The column segregation index test will not be required to be performed at the jobsite. The hardened visual stability index test shall be performed on the first truck delivery of the day, and every 300 cu yd (230 cu m) thereafter. Slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring value or L-box blocking ratio, air content, and concrete temperature shall be recorded for each hardened visual stability index test.

The Contractor shall retain all hardened visual stability index cut cylinder specimens until the Engineer notifies the Contractor that the specimens may be discarded.

If mix foaming or other potential detrimental material is observed during placement or at the completion of the pour, the material shall be removed while the concrete is still plastic.

<u>Quality Assurance by Engineer at Plant</u>. For air content and aggregate gradation, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as indicated in the contract.

For slump flow, visual stability index, and J-ring or L-box tests, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as determined by the Engineer.

Quality Assurance by Engineer at Jobsite. For air content and strength, quality assurance independent sample testing and split sample testing will be performed as indicated in the contract.

For slump flow, visual stability index, J-ring or L-box, and hardened visual stability index tests, quality assurance independent sample testing will be performed as determined by the Engineer.

For slump flow and visual stability index quality assurance split sample testing, the Engineer will perform tests at the beginning of the project on the first three tests performed by the Contractor. Thereafter, a minimum of ten percent of total tests required of the Contractor will be performed per plant, which will include a minimum of one test per mix design. The acceptable limit of precision will be 1.5 in. (40 mm) for slump flow and a limit of precision will not apply to the visual stability index.

For the J-ring or the L-box quality assurance split sample testing, a minimum of 80 percent of the total tests required of the Contractor will be witnessed by the Engineer per plant, which will include a minimum of one witnessed test per mix design. The Engineer reserves the right to conduct quality assurance split sample testing. The acceptable limit of precision will be 1.5 in. (40 mm) for the J-ring value and ten percent for the L-box blocking ratio.

For each hardened visual stability index test performed by the Contractor, the cut cylinders shall be presented to the Engineer for determination of the rating. The Engineer reserves the right to conduct quality assurance split sample testing. A limit of precision will not apply to the hardened visual stability index.

SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR PRECAST PRODUCTS (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Definition</u>. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

<u>Usage</u>. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for precast concrete products.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. The mix design criteria shall be as follows:

- (a) The minimum cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m).
- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements of Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be ± 2 in. (± 50 mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

<u>Placing and Consolidating</u>. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer.

Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer:

<u>Mix Design Approval</u>. The Contractor shall obtain mix design approval according to the Department's Policy Memorandum "Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products".

SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002 Revised: January 1, 2008

Revise the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Erosion control systems shall be installed prior to beginning any activities which will potentially create erodible conditions. Erosion control systems for areas outside the limits of construction such as storage sites, plant sites, waste sites, haul roads, and Contractor furnished borrow sites shall be installed prior to beginning soil disturbing activities at each area. These offsite systems shall be designed by the Contractor and be subject to the approval of the Engineer."

Add the following paragraph after the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"The temporary erosion and sediment control systems shown on the plans represent the minimum systems anticipated for the project. Conditions created by the Contractor's operations, or for the Contractor's convenience, which are not covered by the plans, shall be protected as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. Revisions or modifications of the erosion and sediment control systems shall have the Engineer's written approval."

Add the following paragraph after the ninth paragraph of Article 280.07 of the Standard Specifications:

"Temporary or permanent erosion control systems required for areas outside the limits of construction will not be measured for payment."

Delete the tenth (last) paragraph of Article 280.08 of the Standard Specifications.

THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revise Article 1095.01(a)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(2) Pigment. The pigment used for the white thermoplastic compound shall be a high-grade pure (minimum 93 percent) titanium dioxide (TiO₂). The white pigment content shall be a minimum of ten percent by weight and shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound.

The pigments used for the yellow thermoplastic compound shall not contain any hazardous materials listed in the Environmental Protection Agency Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 40, Section 261.24, Table 1. The combined total of RCRA listed heavy metals shall not exceed 100 ppm when tested by X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy. The pigments shall also be heat resistant, UV stable and color-fast yellows, golds, and oranges, which shall produce a compound which shall match Federal Standard 595 Color No. 33538. The pigment shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound."

Revise Article 1095.01(b)(1)e. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"e. Daylight Reflectance and Color. The thermoplastic compound after heating for four hours ± five minutes at 425 ± 3 °F (218.3 ± 2 °C) and cooled at 77 °F (25 °C) shall meet the following requirements for daylight reflectance and color, when tested, using a color spectrophotometer with 45 degree circumferential/zero degree geometry, illuminant C, and two degree observer angle. The color instrument shall measure the visible spectrum from 380 to 720 nm with a wavelength measurement interval and spectral bandpass of 10 nm.

White: Daylight Reflectance75 percent min. *Yellow: Daylight Reflectance45 percent min.

*Shall meet the coordinates of the following color tolerance chart.

x 0.490 0.475 0.485 0.530 y 0.470 0.438 0.425 0.456"

Revise Article 1095.01(b)(1)k. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"k. Accelerated Weathering. After heating the thermoplastic for four hours ± five minutes at 425 ± 3 °F (218.3 ± 2 °C) the thermoplastic shall be applied to a steel wool abraded aluminum alloy panel (Federal Test Std. No. 141, Method 2013) at a film thickness of 30 mils (0.70 mm) and allowed to cool for 24 hours at room temperature. The coated panel shall be subjected to accelerated weathering

using the light and water exposure apparatus (fluorescent UV - condensation type) for 75 hours according to ASTM G 53 (equipped with UVB-313 lamps).

The cycle shall consist of four hours UV exposure at 122 °F (50 °C) followed by four hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). UVB 313 bulbs shall be used. At the end of the exposure period, the panel shall not exceed 10 Hunter Lab Delta E units from the original material."

TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS (BDE) This Training Special Provision supersedes Section 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman in the type of trade or job classification involved. The number of trainees to be trained under this contract will be I . In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also insure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within the reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the contractor shall submit to the Illinois Department of Transportation for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

CO TRACTOR

A was imposit

化自己分布效性

THE WITH THE

.....

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g. by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a journeyman. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the contractor and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. The Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program, if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved by not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather then clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a entire training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a entire training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a entire training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a entire training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a entire training program and does not comprise an entire training program and does not comprise a entire training program and does not comprise an entire training program and does not comprise and does not comprise and does not comprise an entire training program and does not comprise and does not comprise and does not comprise and does not comprise and does not significant part of the overall training. THE TO BE SEEN " May the set 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

Except as otherwise noted below, the contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the Engineer, reimbursement will be made for training of persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training, provides the instruction to the trainee or pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

No payment shall be made to the contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyman, is caused by the contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the contractor in meeting the requirement of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program.

It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training. The contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily complete.

The contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT The unit of measurement is in hours.

BASIS OF PAYMENT: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price of 80 cents per hour for a TRAINEES. The estimated total number of hours, unit price and total price have been included in the schedule of prices.

WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 195 working days.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

		Page
I.	General	ī
II.	Nondiscrimination	1
III.	Nonsegregated Facilities	3
IV.	Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage	3
٧.	Statements and Payrolls	5
VI.	Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor	6
VII.	Subletting or Assigning the Contract	6
VIII.	Safety: Accident Prevention	7
IX.	False Statements Concerning Highway Projects	7
Χ.	Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal	
	Water Pollution Control Act	7
XI.	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,	
	Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	8
XII.	Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for	
	Lobbying	9

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

- 1. These contract provisions shall apply to all word performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.
- 3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.
- **4.** A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

- **5.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.
- **6.** Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:
- a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or

territory of the United States (except for employment preference for

Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment

A), or

b. Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole.

supervised release, or probation.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
- ${\bf a.}\;$ The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and

the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their

review of his/her activities under the contract.

 $\mbox{\bf b.}$ The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following

statement: "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants

are employed, and that employees are treated during employment,

without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or

disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or

termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship,

preapprenticeship,

and/or on-the-job-training."

- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- **3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
 - a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
 - **b.** All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
 - **c.** All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
 - d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees,

applicants for employment and potential employees.

- **e.** The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- **4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
 - a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
 - b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)
 - c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.
- **5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
 - a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site
 - **b.** The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
 - c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
 - d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be

- in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.
- **c.** The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- **d.** The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:
 - **a.** The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
 - **b.** The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
 - **c.** The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
 - **d.** In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.
- 8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.
 - **a.** The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from

and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right)$

minority group and female representation among their employees.

Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA

personnel.

- **c.** The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
- **9. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.
- **a.** The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
- (1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
 - **(2)** The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women:
- (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training,
 - ung,
 qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and
- (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of

DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and

female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.
- **b**. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).
- **c.** The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located

on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

- a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.
- **b.** Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.
- **c.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

- **a.** The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.
- **b.** The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:
- (1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
- (2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;
- (3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
- **(4)** with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- **c.** If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the

contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advised the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

 $\mbox{\bf a.}\mbox{ }$ Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a

class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not

- expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.
- b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

a. Apprentices:

- (1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.
- (2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any

employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be

the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination

for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage

and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for

the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

- (4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.
- **b**. Trainees:

paid

- (1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.
- (2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.
- (3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.
 - (4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration

withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or

permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.
- b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely

all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for submitting payroll copies of all subcontractors.

- d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
- (1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;
- (2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;
- (3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for
- the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable
- wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- **e**. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.
- f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.
- g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

- 1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:
 - a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
 - b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
 - c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on /Form FHWA-47 together with the data

- required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.
- **2**. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractors' own organization (23 CFR 635).
 - a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
 - b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in

surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S. C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or

subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.
- 2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.
- **3.** That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.
- **4.** That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an

explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in

this transaction.

- **c.** The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default
- d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is

submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that

its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible,""lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal

is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

- f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may

and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
 - **a.** Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
 - d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify

to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * * *

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

- **a.** By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- **b.** The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- **c.** The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred,"
 "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction,"
 "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and
 "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the
 meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of
 rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact
 the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in
 obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- **e.** The prospective lower tie participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- **g.** A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * * *

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
 - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
 - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- **3.** The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.